

INVOLVEMENT OF SPHINGOID BASES AND THEIR METABOLITES IN  
FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub>-INDUCED ALTERATIONS IN PROTEIN KINASE C-  
MEDIATED SIGNALING IN LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> CELLS

by

NEERA VINTRA GOPEE

(Under the Direction of Raghubir P. Sharma)

ABSTRACT

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>), produced by the mycotoxin of *Fusarium verticillioides*, is a carcinogen and causes various species-specific toxicoses. FB<sub>1</sub> inhibits ceramide synthase and induces tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) expression. Modulation of protein kinase C (PKC) by FB<sub>1</sub> may be involved in its cytotoxicity in porcine renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells.

Temporal effects of 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> revealed selective and transient increased cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  exclusively at 5 min, which was correlated with an increase in PKC activity. FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increased cytosol PKC $\alpha$  protein concentration at 15 min was not associated with increased activity and independent of protein biosynthesis. A concentration-dependent increase in membrane PKC $\alpha$  was observed on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 0.1-1  $\mu$ M. Intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were unaffected by FB<sub>1</sub> up to 120 min. However, myriocin, the serine palmitoyltransferase inhibitor, did not prevent the short-term FB<sub>1</sub> effects on PKC $\alpha$ .

PKC $\alpha$  activation by 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> was directly correlated with activation of the transcription factor, nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B) at 5 min. Sequential activation of TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression at 15 min and caspase 3 at 60 min by 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> via a PKC-dependent pathway was also observed in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

A concentration-dependent inhibition of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms, NF- $\kappa$ B, and TNF $\alpha$  was observed on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 1-50  $\mu$ M at 24, 48, and 72 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis ( $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M) at 48 h was associated with an increase in caspase-3 activity. Intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were increased in a concentration-dependent manner.

Exogenous sphinganine 1-phosphate stimulated cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  comparative to 10  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> at 5 min. Inhibition of sphinganine kinase by *N,N*-dimethylsphingosine, prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induction of PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min, suggesting that the selective and transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  is due to the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of sphinganine 1-phosphate. FB<sub>1</sub>, sphinganine, sphingosine and ceramide repressed all PKC isoforms at 48 h. Co-exposure of myriocin prevented the inhibitory effects of FB<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, suggesting that accumulation of sphinganine and its metabolite may be predominantly involved in the repression of PKC in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

INDEX WORDS: Fumonisin, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, PKC, NF- $\kappa$ B, TNF $\alpha$ , Sphinganine 1-phosphate

INVOLVEMENT OF SPHINGOID BASES AND THEIR METABOLITES IN  
FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub>-INDUCED ALTERATIONS IN PROTEIN KINASE C-MEDIATED  
SIGNALING IN LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> CELLS

by

NEERA VINTRA GOPEE

D.V.M., The University of the West Indies, Trinidad and Tobago, 1998

A Dissertation Submitted to the Graduate Faculty of The University of Georgia in Partial  
Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

ATHENS, GEORGIA

2002

© 2002

Neera Vintra Gopee

All Rights Reserved

INVOLVEMENT OF SPHINGOID BASES AND THEIR METABOLITES IN  
FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub>-INDUCED ALTERATIONS IN PROTEIN KINASE C-MEDIATED  
SIGNALING IN LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> CELLS

by

NEERA VINTRA GOPEE

Major Professor: Raghubir P. Sharma

Committee: Margarethe E. Hoenig  
Stephen J. Lewis  
Ronald T. Riley  
Roger D. Wyatt

Electronic Version Approved:

Maureen Grasso  
Dean of the Graduate School  
The University of Georgia  
December 2002

## **DEDICATION**

To

My Husband

Nirmal Mohan

And

Parents

Mohan and Gloria Gopee

Who have been invaluable sources of inspiration and encouragement throughout my  
journey in life.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Before I close this memorable chapter in my life, I wish to extend my sincerest gratitude to those who have made this dream become a reality. To my major professor and mentor, Dr. Raghubir P. Sharma, without whose persistence, patience and encouragement I would not have succeeded. He instilled confidence in me despite my occasional futile attempts and discouragements along the way. His commitment to excellence and success has kept me focused and will continue to inspire me in my future endeavors. I am truly honored to have worked under his guidance. Special thanks to Mrs. Lalita “Auntie” Sharma, your kind words and generosity throughout the past three years have never gone unnoticed and have always been appreciated.

To my advisory committee, Dr. Margarethe E. Hoenig, Dr. Stephen J. Lewis, Dr. Ronald T. Riley and Dr. Roger D. Wyatt. I am extremely grateful for their invaluable advice and confidence. I am also indebted to Dr. Thomas Krunkosky and John Leary, for their expert assistance in areas of my research.

The cooperative efforts of the faculty, graduate students and staff of the Department of Physiology and Pharmacology were invaluable in the completion of this dissertation. Heartfelt appreciation goes out to all my friends and my colleagues, Quanren He, Jiyoung Kim, Sang Hyun Kim, Marcin Osuchowski and Neelesh Sharma. To Lynn MCCoy and Linda Black, their assistance and kind consideration will never be forgotten.

To my loving parents, grandfather, sister and brothers, though across the miles, were never far from my heart and mind. They instilled in me a passion for knowledge and

assured me that anything was possible. They were always there to laugh with me in good times and comfort me in tough times. Without their love and support, I would not have the strength to continue.

Last but certainly not least, an extra special thank you is owed to my husband and best friend, Nirmal, for his never-ending love and support. He always had a sympathetic ear for my constant complaints and frustrations, making this apparently impossible journey seem not so impossible. His optimistic spirit and eager desire to assist me even if it meant sleepless nights and working on weekends, will never be forgotten. He always offered a shoulder to cry upon, brought a smile to my face and held my hand every step of the way and for this I am eternally grateful, I love you.

This research was supported in part by Grant No. ES-09403 from the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, NIH.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS .....	v
LIST OF FIGURES .....	ix
CHAPTER	
1 INTRODUCTION .....	1
2 LITERATURE REVIEW .....	13
3 SELECTIVE AND TRANSIENT ACTIVATION OF PROTEIN KINASE C $\alpha$ BY THE MYCOTOXIN FUMONISIN B <sub>1</sub> , A CERAMIDE SYNTHASE INHIBITOR, IN CULTURED RENAL EPITHELIAL LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> CELLS .....	71
4 INHIBITION OF CERAMIDE SYNTHASE BY FUMONISIN B <sub>1</sub> TRANSIENTLY ACTIVATES NUCLEAR FACTOR- $\kappa$ B AND SUBSEQUENTLY TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR $\alpha$ EXPRESSION IN PORCINE RENAL CELLS VIA ACTIVATION OF PROTEIN KINASE C $\alpha$ .....	110
5 FUMONISIN B <sub>1</sub> -INDUCED APOPTOSIS IS ASSOCIATED WITH DELAYED INHIBITION OF PROTEIN KINASE C, NUCLEAR FACTOR- $\kappa$ B AND TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR $\alpha$ IN LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> CELLS .....	139

6	SPHINGOID BASES AND THEIR PHOSPHATES: TRANSIENT ACTIVATION AND DELAYED REPRESSION OF PROTEIN KINASE C ISOFORMS AND THEIR POSSIBLE INVOLVEMENT IN FUMONISIN B <sub>1</sub> TOXICITY.....	187
7	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	220

## LIST OF FIGURES

	Page
Figure 2.1: Structural resemblance of sphinganine and FB <sub>1</sub> .....	17
Figure 2.2: A schematic illustration of the inhibition of ceramide synthase by FB <sub>1</sub> .....	27
Figure 2.3: PKC cell signaling .....	38
Figure 2.4: Fluid-filled “dome” in confluent LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	39
Figure 3.1: Schematic diagram of inhibitors in the <i>de novo</i> biosynthetic pathway and the sphingolipid turnover pathway.....	85
Figure 3.2: Temporal effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ and PKC activity in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	86
Figure 3.3: Effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on cytosol and membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$ isoforms in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	88
Figure 3.4: Effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on PKC activity and cycloheximide on PKC $\alpha$ cytosol protein concentrations at 15 min in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	90
Figure 3.5: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> induces a concentration-dependent increase in PKC $\alpha$ membrane protein at 5 min in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	92
Figure 3.6: Effect of the PKC activator and inhibitor on the fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> -induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells.....	93
Figure 3.7: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> -induced cytosol to membrane redistribution of PKC $\alpha$ is corroborated with immunostaining .....	95

Figure 3.8: Temporal effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on accumulation of intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells.....	97
Figure 3.9: The effect of myriocin on fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> -induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells.....	99
Figure 4.1: FB <sub>1</sub> increases cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells at 5 min .....	122
Figure 4.2: FB <sub>1</sub> stimulates NF- $\kappa$ B cytosol to nuclear translocation in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells at 5 min.....	123
Figure 4.3: Calphostin C inhibits the FB <sub>1</sub> -induced nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	124
Figure 4.4: Effect of FB <sub>1</sub> , PKC activator and inhibitor on NF- $\kappa$ B activation in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	125
Figure 4.5: Immunofluorescent staining of NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells treated with FB <sub>1</sub> in the absence or presence of calphostin C or PMA.....	126
Figure 4.6: Temporal effect of FB <sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$ mRNA expression in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	127
Figure 4.7: TNF $\alpha$ mRNA expression in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells treated with PMA or calphostin C in the presence or absence of FB <sub>1</sub> for 15 min .....	128
Figure 4.8: FB <sub>1</sub> -induced increase in caspase 3-activity is prevented by calphostin C in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	129
Figure 5.1: The effects of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on cell viability and proliferation in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	154
Figure 5.2: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> increases intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	155

Figure 5.3: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	156
Figure 5.4: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\delta$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells.....	158
Figure 5.5: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\epsilon$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	160
Figure 5.6: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\zeta$ in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	162
Figure 5.7: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> decreases PKC activity in a concentration-dependent manner in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	164
Figure 5.8: Fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibits NF- $\kappa$ B cytosol to nuclear translocation in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	165
Figure 5.9: Effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$ mRNA expression in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48 and 72 h. ....	167
Figure 5.10: Effect of increasing concentrations of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on caspase 3 activity in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48, and 72 h.....	169
Figure 5.11: Effect of increasing concentrations of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> on nuclear morphology at 48 h in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	170
Figure 6.1: Structures of sphinganine and fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> , sphingolipid metabolism pathway and sites of inhibition by fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> , DMS and myriocin.....	197
Figure 6.2: Effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingolipids on PKC $\alpha$ membrane protein concentrations at 5 min .....	199

Figure 6.3: Effect of dimethylsphingosine on fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> induction of PKC $\alpha$ cytosol to membrane redistribution at 5 min in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells.....	201
Figure 6.4: Effect of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingoid bases on membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ and - $\zeta$ isoforms in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h.....	203
Figure 6.5: Myriocin reversed the effects of fumonisin B <sub>1</sub> inhibition on PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ and - $\zeta$ membrane protein concentrations at 48 h in LLC-PK <sub>1</sub> cells .....	205

**CHAPTER 1**  
**INTRODUCTION**

The discovery of the fumonisins, mycotoxins produced by the fungus *Fusarium verticillioides*, in 1988 by Marasas' group (Bezuidenhout *et al.*, 1988) provoked considerable interest as this is the most frequently reported mycotoxin associated with corn intended for human and animal consumption globally (Marasas, 1995). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>), the most potent and toxicologically significant of the fumonisins, has been unambiguously linked to the etiology of several species-specific toxicoses in domestic and laboratory animals (Riley *et al.*, 1993). Fungal infestation of plants result in diseases such as seedling blight, ear rot, and seedling wilts (Munkvold and Desjardins, 1997). Ingestion of FB<sub>1</sub> causes equine leukoencephalomalacia (Marasas *et al.*, 1988), porcine pulmonary edema (Harrison *et al.*, 1990) and hepato- and nephro-toxicities in rats (Voss *et al.* 1996). FB<sub>1</sub> induces renal tumors in male rats and hepatic tumors in female mice (Howard *et al.*, 2001) and male rats (Gelderblom *et al.*, 1991). Consumption of FB<sub>1</sub>-contaminated corn has been correlated with a high incidence of cancer of the esophagus and upper digestive tract in South Africa (Marasas *et al.*, 1988) and China (Chu and Li, 1994).

FB<sub>1</sub> is a potent inhibitor of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and acts by interfering with a key pathway enzyme, sphinganine *N*-acyltransferase (ceramide synthase) (Wang *et al.*, 1991; Yoo *et al.*, 1992) leading to accumulation of sphingoid bases, sphingoid base metabolites, and depletion of more complex sphingolipids (Riley *et al.*, 1996). Sphingolipids have been implicated as playing a role in cell contact, growth and differentiation. Subsequently, tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) has been shown to modulate FB<sub>1</sub>-induced toxicity *in vivo* in mice and *in vitro*. TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression in livers was increased in FB<sub>1</sub>-treated mice (Sharma *et al.*, 2000a, b, 2001; 2002) and TNF $\alpha$



induction was also observed in kidneys as early as 2 h following oral FB<sub>1</sub> treatment (Bhandari *et al.*, 2000). *In vivo* effects of FB<sub>1</sub> were partially reversed by anti-TNF $\alpha$  antibodies (Dugyala *et al.*, 1998), and mouse strains lacking p75 and p55 tumor necrosis factor receptors demonstrated tolerance against FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity (Sharma *et al.*, 2000a, 2001). Additionally, the inhibitor of apoptosis protein (IAP), an inhibitor of TNF $\alpha$  signaling pathway, efficiently prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis in African green monkey kidney (CV-1) cells (Ciacci-Zanella and Jones, 1999). A TNF $\alpha$ -like activity has also been observed in swine after FB<sub>1</sub> injection (Guzman *et al.*, 1997) and FB<sub>1</sub> increased the TNF $\alpha$  expression at 4 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (He *et al.*, 2001). In contrast, male transgenic mice expressing the human TNF $\alpha$  gene expressed increased TNF $\alpha$  on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub>, but displayed reduced hepatotoxicity (Sharma *et al.*, 2000b). In addition, mice lacking both TNF $\alpha$  receptors showed reduced hepatotoxicity despite induction of TNF $\alpha$  expression (Sharma *et al.*, 2002). These observations suggest that TNF $\alpha$  can also protect against FB<sub>1</sub>-mediated toxicity.

The ability of FB<sub>1</sub> to alter signal transduction pathways, including that of protein kinase C (PKC), can play a role in its ability to induce apoptosis and carcinogenesis (Riley *et al.*, 1998). As sphingolipids are the natural inhibitors of the phospholipid-dependent phosphorylating enzyme, PKC, it is conceivable that FB<sub>1</sub> may also affect PKC-regulated functions (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Kharlamov *et al.*, 1993). PKC is a family of serine/threonine kinases that plays an important role in modulating a variety of biologic responses ranging from regulation of cell growth to cell death (Lee *et al.*, 2000). In response to appropriate stimuli, PKC translocates from the cytosol to the membrane of cells (Kraft and Anderson, 1983). Following the redistribution and subsequent activation,

this enzyme is rapidly cleaved and is proteolytically degraded (Pontremoli *et al.*, 1990). Incubation with FB<sub>1</sub> has been demonstrated to stimulate PKC $\gamma$  cytosol to membrane translocation without affecting PKC enzyme activity (Yeung *et al.*, 1996) in rat cerebrocortical slices. In contrast, Huang and coworkers (1995) have shown that exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> for 3-16 h resulted in a dose-dependent inhibition in PKC activity in a monkey kidney (CV-1) cell line.

PKC is known to activate nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B), which is composed of dimers of different members of the Rel protein family (Baeuerle and Henkel, 1994; Baldwin, 1996; Thanos and Maniatis, 1995). PKC is associated with an inhibitor protein, inhibitory kappa B (I $\kappa$ B), and is retained in the cytoplasm (Zabel and Baeuerle, 1990). Phosphorylation is an important event of NF- $\kappa$ B activation whereby the active NF- $\kappa$ B translocates to the nucleus where it binds to a NF- $\kappa$ B motif and functions as a transcriptional regulator (Kang *et al.*, 2000). NF- $\kappa$ B is an essential transcription factor that regulates the gene expression of various cytokines, chemokines and growth factors (Barnes and Karin, 1997; Baldwin, 1996; Lenardo and Baltimore, 1989). The downstream events leading to the production of TNF $\alpha$  are regulated, in part, by NF- $\kappa$ B (Aggarwal *et al.*, 1996; Shakhov *et al.*, 1990; Yao *et al.*, 1997).

Cultured pig renal epithelial, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>, cells are an excellent model to elucidate the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in PKC since they are sensitive to the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid biosynthesis (He *et al.*, 2001; Yoo *et al.*, 1996) and cytotoxicity (Yoo *et al.*, 1996). In addition, it has been reported that FB<sub>1</sub> induces TNF $\alpha$  expression at 4 h in these cells (He *et al.*, 2001). In the current project, the effect of FB<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms present in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells in relation to the disruption of sphingolipid metabolism will be

investigated. I therefore propose to test the hypothesis that **“Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in protein kinase C-mediated signaling are via accumulation of sphingoid bases and their metabolites in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.”** The following specific aims will be attempted to accomplish the objectives:

- 1. To determine the effects of short-term FB<sub>1</sub> exposure on PKC membrane translocation and activity of selective PKC isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.**
- 2. To elucidate the PKC dependence of the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.**
- 3. To associate the role of PKC, NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  with delayed FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.**
- 4. To relate FB<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in PKC translocation with disruption of sphingolipid metabolism.**

## REFERENCES

- Aggarwal, B. B., and Natarajan, K. (1996). Tumor necrosis factors: developments during the last decade. *Eur.Cytokine Netw.* **7**, 93-124.
- Baeuerle, P. A., and Henkel, T. (1994). Function and activation of NF- $\kappa$ B in the immune system. *Annu.Rev.Immunol.* **12**, 141-179.
- Baldwin, A. S., Jr. (1996). The NF- $\kappa$  B and  $\kappa$ B proteins: new discoveries and insights. *Annu.Rev.Immunol.* **14**, 649-683.
- Barnes, P. J., and Karin, M. (1997). Nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B: a pivotal transcription factor in chronic inflammatory diseases. *N.Engl.J.Med.* **336**, 1066-1071.
- Bezuidenhout, S. C., Gelderblom, W. C. A., Gorst-allman, R. M. M., Marasas, W. F. O., Spiteller, G., and Vlegaar, R. (1988). Structure elucidation of the fumonisins, mycotoxins from *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Chem.Soc.Chem.Comm.* **11**, 743-745.
- Bhandari, N., Enongene, E. N., Riley, R. T., Meredith, F. I., and Sharma, R. P. (2000). Time-related tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) expression and signaling due to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> *in vivo*. *Toxicologist* **54**, 387.
- Chu, F. S., and Li, G. Y. (1994). Simultaneous occurrence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and other mycotoxins in moldy corn collected from the People's Republic of China in regions with high incidences of esophageal cancer. *Appl.Environ.Microbiol.* **60**, 847-852.

- Ciacchi-Zanella, J. R., and Jones, C. (1999). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a mycotoxin contaminant of cereal grains, and inducer of apoptosis via the tumour necrosis factor pathway and caspase activation. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **37**, 703-712.
- Dugyala, R. R., Sharma, R. P., Tsunoda, M., and Riley, R. T. (1998). Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  as a contributor in fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity. *J.Pharmacol.Exp.Ther.* **285**, 317-324.
- Gelderblom, W. C., Kriek, N. P., Marasas, W. F., and Thiel, P. G. (1991). Toxicity and carcinogenicity of the *Fusarium moniliforme* metabolite, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, in rats. *Carcinogenesis* **12**, 1247-1251.
- Guzman, R. E., Bailey, K., Casteel, S. W., Turk, J., and Rottinghaus, G. (1997). Dietary *Fusarium moniliforme* culture material induces in vitro tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  like activity in the sera of swine. *Immunopharmacol.Immunotoxicol.* **19**, 279-289.
- Hannun, Y. A., Loomis, C. R., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Bell, R. M. (1986). Sphingosine inhibition of protein kinase C activity and of phorbol dibutyrate binding *in vitro* and in human platelets. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 12604-12609.
- Harrison, L. R., Colvin, B. M., Greene, J. T., Newman, L. E., and Cole, J. R., Jr. (1990). Pulmonary edema and hydrothorax in swine produced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a toxic metabolite of *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **2**, 217-221.
- He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P. (2001). Fumonisin-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  expression in a porcine kidney cell line is independent of sphingoid base

- accumulation induced by ceramide synthase inhibition. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **174**, 69-77.
- Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J. (2001). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> carcinogenicity in a two-year feeding study using F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 277-282.
- Huang, C., Dickman, M., Henderson, G., and Jones, C. (1995). Repression of protein kinase C and stimulation of cyclic AMP response elements by fumonisin, a fungal encoded toxin which is a carcinogen. *Cancer Res.* **55**, 1655-1659.
- Kang, J. L., Pack, I. S., Hong, S. M., Lee, H. S., and Castranova, V. (2000). Silica induces nuclear factor- $\kappa$  B activation through tyrosine phosphorylation of I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$  in RAW264.7 macrophages. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **169**, 59-65.
- Kharlamov, A., Guidotti, A., Costa, E., Hayes, R., and Armstrong, D. (1993). Semisynthetic sphingolipids prevent protein kinase C translocation and neuronal damage in the perifocal area following a photochemically induced thrombotic brain cortical lesion. *J.Neurosci.* **13**, 2483-2494.
- Kraft, A. S., and Anderson, W. B. (1983). Phorbol esters increase the amount of Ca<sup>2+</sup>, phospholipid-dependent protein kinase associated with plasma membrane. *Nature* **301**, 621-623.
- Lee, J. Y., Hannun, Y. A., and Obeid, L. M. (2000). Functional dichotomy of protein kinase C (PKC) in tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) signal transduction in L929 cells.

- Translocation and inactivation of PKC by TNF- $\alpha$ . J.Biol.Chem. **275**, 29290-29298.
- Lenardo, M. J., and Baltimore, D. (1989). NF- $\kappa$  B: a pleiotropic mediator of inducible and tissue-specific gene control. Cell **58**, 227-229.
- Marasas, W. F., Kriek, N. P., Fincham, J. E., and van Rensburg, S. J. (1984). Primary liver cancer and oesophageal basal cell hyperplasia in rats caused by *Fusarium moniliforme*. Int.J.Cancer **34**, 383-387.
- Marasas, W. F., Kellerman, T. S., Gelderblom, W. C., Coetzer, J. A., Thiel, P. G., and van der Lugt, J. J. (1988). Leukoencephalomalacia in a horse induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> isolated from *Fusarium moniliforme*. Onderstepoort J.Vet.Res. **55**, 197-203.
- Marasas, W. F. (1995). Fumonisins: their implications for human and animal health. Nat.Toxins. **3**, 193-198.
- Munkvold, G. P. and Desjardins, A. E. (1997). Fumonisins in Maize-Can We Reduce Their Occurrence? Plant Disease **81**, 556-565.
- Pontremoli, S., Melloni, E., Sparatore, B., Michetti, M., Salamino, F., and Horecker, B. L. (1990). Isozymes of protein kinase C in human neutrophils and their modification by two endogenous proteinases. J.Biol.Chem. **265**, 706-712.
- Riley, R. T., An, N. H., Showker, J. L., Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Chamberlain, W. J., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., Motelin, G., Beasley, V. R., and . (1993). Alteration of

- tissue and serum sphinganine to sphingosine ratio: an early biomarker of exposure to fumonisin-containing feeds in pigs. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **118**, 105-112.
- Riley, R. T., Wang, E., Schroeder, J. J., Smith, E. R., Plattner, R. D., Abbas, H., Yoo, H. S., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1996). Evidence for disruption of sphingolipid metabolism as a contributing factor in the toxicity and carcinogenicity of fumonisins. *Nat.Toxins.* **4**, 3-15.
- Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H. (1998). Fumonisins: mechanism of mycotoxicity. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* **149**, 617-626.
- Shakhov, A. N., Collart, M. A., Vassalli, P., Nedospasov, S. A., and Jongeneel, C. V. (1990). Kappa B-type enhancers are involved in lipopolysaccharide-mediated transcriptional activation of the tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  gene in primary macrophages. *J.Exp.Med.* **171**, 35-47.
- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (2000a). Tolerance to fumonisin toxicity in a mouse strain lacking the P75 tumor necrosis factor receptor. *Toxicology* **143**, 183-194.
- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Tsunoda, M., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2000b). Fumonisin hepatotoxicity is reduced in mice carrying the human tumour necrosis factor  $\alpha$  transgene. *Arch.Toxicol.* **74**, 238-248.



- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2001). Decreased fumonisin hepatotoxicity in mice with a targeted deletion of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1. *Toxicology* **159**, 69-79.
- Sharma, R. P., He, Q., Meredith, F. I., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2002). Paradoxical role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in fumonisin-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. *Toxicology* **180**, 221.
- Thanos, D., and Maniatis, T. (1995). NF- $\kappa$ B: a lesson in family values. *Cell* **80**, 529-532.
- Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., Bacon, C. W., Chamberlain, W. J., and Norred, W. P. (1996). Subchronic toxic effects of *Fusarium moniliforme* and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in rats and mice. *Nat.Toxins*. **4**, 16-23.
- Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1991). Inhibition of sphingolipid biosynthesis by fumonisins. Implications for diseases associated with *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Biol.Chem.* **266**, 14486-14490.
- Yao, J., Mackman, N., Edgington, T. S., and Fan, S. T. (1997). Lipopolysaccharide induction of the tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  promoter in human monocytic cells. Regulation by Egr-1, c-Jun, and NF- $\kappa$ B transcription factors. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 17795-17801.
- Yeung, J. M., Wang, H. Y., and Prelusky, D. B. (1996). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces protein kinase C translocation via direct interaction with diacylglycerol binding site. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **141**, 178-184.

- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Riley, R. T. (1992). Fumonisin inhibition of de novo sphingolipid biosynthesis and cytotoxicity are correlated in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **114**, 9-15.
- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T. (1996). Elevated sphingoid bases and complex sphingolipid depletion as contributing factors in fumonisin-induced cytotoxicity. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **138**, 211-218.
- Zabel, U., and Baeuerle, P. A. (1990). Purified human I $\kappa$ B can rapidly dissociate the complex of the NF- $\kappa$ B transcription factor with its cognate DNA. *Cell* **61**, 255-265.

**CHAPTER 2**  
**LITERATURE REVIEW**

**Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: The mycotoxin**

The fumonisins, a class of food borne carcinogenic mycotoxins were first isolated in 1988 from the phytopathogenic fungus *Fusarium verticillioides* Nirenberg, (synonym=*Fusarium moniliforme* Sheldon), a biological species of the mating populations within the *Gibberella fujikuroi* complex (Bacon *et al.*, 2001; Marasas, 2001; Dutton, 1996). *F. verticillioides* is a facultative fungal endophyte (Seo *et al.*, 1999) found globally in food and non-food commodities, namely corn and corn-based products. The association of this fungus in the corn plant is endophytic, while on corn kernels it is both external and systemic (Munkvold and Desjardins, 1997). The fungus is transmitted vertically and horizontally to the next generation of plants. The endophytic phase is vertically transmitted (Bacon *et al.*, 2002, 2001).

During the biotrophic endophytic association with maize, as well as during saprophytic growth, *F. verticillioides* produces the toxic secondary metabolite, fumonisin. Fumonisin are a group of naturally occurring secondary mycotoxins comprised of at least 14 closely related structural analogues, fumonisin B<sub>1-4</sub>, of which only B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub> are of toxicological significance (Huang *et al.*, 1995; Thiel *et al.*, 1992). Procedures for detection and determination of fumonisins include thin layer chromatography, liquid chromatography (with fluorescence derivatization), post-hydrolysis gas chromatography, immunochemical assay, and mass spectrometry (Scott, 1993).

### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: Prevalence**

*Fusarium verticillioides* is found worldwide in corn and other agricultural commodities intended for human and animal consumption (Marasas, 1995). It occurs not only in the humid and sub-humid temperate zones, but also extending in to the subtropical and tropical zones and is uncommon in cooler temperate zones (Miller, 1994). It has been isolated from Argentina, Brazil, Benin, Canada, China, Croatia, Egypt, France, Honduras, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Korea, Nepal, Poland, Portugal, Romania, South Africa, Spain and the United States (Dutton, 1996; Marasas, 1995). A surveillance programme for mycotoxins in 1991 feed showed a mean level of 12.1 mg/kg FB<sub>1</sub> in United States maize screenings (Price *et al.*, 1993). Notable high concentrations of fumonisin in corn were 38.5 mg/kg in Brazil, 50 mg/kg in France, 334 mg/kg in Hungary and 250 mg/kg in Sardinia (Dutton, 1996). Although approximately 90% of *F. verticillioides* is found in corn, it is commonly isolated from other cereal grains including wheat, barley and sorghum (Visconti and Doko, 1994). FB<sub>1</sub> is infrequently found in beans, beer and milk (Tseng *et al.*, 1995, Hlywka and Bullerman, 1999; Maragos and Richard, 1994).

### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: Control**

Many infected plants do not show signs of infestations; therefore standard cleaning procedures are ineffective in controlling the fungal infestation and subsequent production of fumonisin. Fumonisin concentrations appear to decline as processing temperature increase (Bullerman *et al.*, 2002). Thermal processing such as frying and extrusion cooking, where temperatures can exceed 175°C, result in greater fumonisin losses (90% or more) than baking and canning, where product temperatures rarely reach 175°C.

Adding glucose results in high losses of fumonisins during baking and extrusion processing. Nixtamalization, the alkaline processing of corn using 0.1 M calcium hydroxide at room temperature for 24 h, hydrolyzes fumonisins and results in loss of the major part of the FB<sub>1</sub> content (> 75%) (Dutton, 1996). To date, no completely effective detoxification process has yet been developed for use with fumonisin-contaminated feeds.

Breeding for increased tolerance and reduced mycotoxin levels, as well as transgenic approaches to ear mold/mycotoxin resistance, transgene-mediated control of the ability of *Fusarium* to infect and colonize maize and transgene approaches aimed at preventing mycotoxin biosynthesis, or detoxifying mycotoxins in planta are practical and feasible as well (Saunders *et al.*, 2001). A biological system using an endophytic bacterium, *Bacillus subtilis*, has been developed that shows great promise for reducing mycotoxin accumulation during the endophytic growth phase (Bacon *et al.*, 2001).

### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: Structure**

FB<sub>1</sub> is a water-soluble, polar metabolite structurally similar to sphinganine, but with side chains composed of tricarballic acid (Fig. 2.1, Riley *et al.*, 1998). Its structure is based on a long hydroxylated hydrocarbon chain (pentahydroxyeicosane) containing methyl and amino groups, and two propane-1,2,3-tricarboxylic acid molecules at carbon 14 and 15 (Dutton, 1996). FB<sub>1</sub> is hydroxylated at carbon positions 5 and 10 (Desjardins *et al.*, 1996).

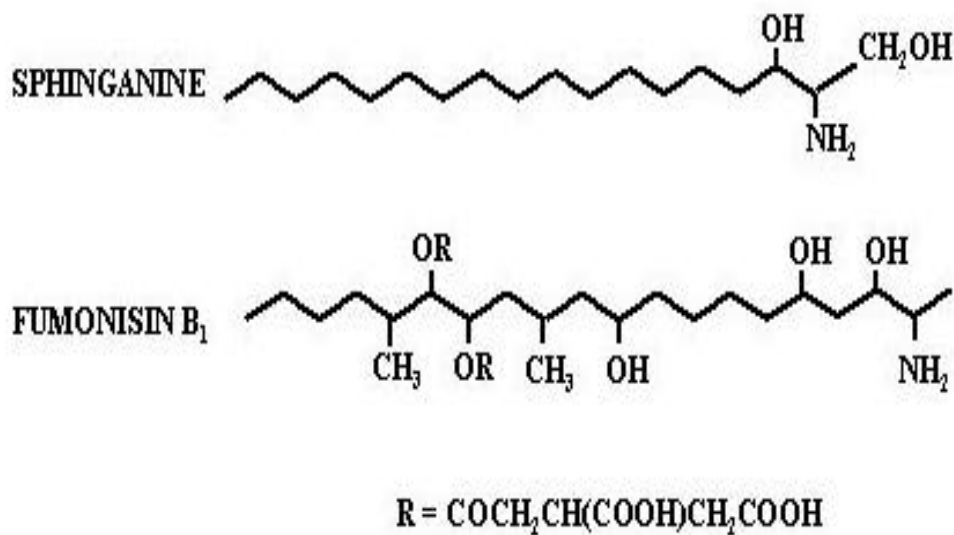


Figure 2.1. Structural resemblance of sphinganine and FB<sub>1</sub>.

### Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: Pharmacokinetics

The pharmacokinetics of FB<sub>1</sub> in most species investigated involves poor absorption from the gastrointestinal tract, rapid clearance with low distribution and retention in certain tissues especially liver and kidneys (Norred *et al.*, 1993; Shephard *et al.*, 1995). Following intragastric administration of [<sup>14</sup>C]FB<sub>1</sub> in rats, approximately 80% of the radiolabel was recovered in feces and up to 3% in urine with minimal radioactivity distributed in tissues, with the liver, kidney and blood having the highest percentages (Norred *et al.*, 1993). The toxin that is absorbed persists especially liver and kidney, both been shown to be target organs for FB<sub>1</sub> (Gelderblom *et al.*, 1991; Voss *et al.*, 1993). The elimination half-lives for FB<sub>1</sub> was longer for liver (4.07 h) and kidney (7.07 h) than for plasma (3.15 h). Tissue accumulation of FB<sub>1</sub> was evidenced by the tissue/plasma area

under the concentration-time curve (AUC) ratios; the AUC tissue/AUC plasma for FB<sub>1</sub> was 2.03 in liver and 29.89 in kidney (Martinez-Larranaga *et al.*, 1999).

Intravenous exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> in rats resulted in 10% of the intravenous dose being eliminated in the urine, with evidence of biliary excretion and 35 % recovered in feces (Norred *et al.*, 1993) and the majority (66%) of a dose administered intraperitoneally was excreted in feces (Shephard *et al.*, 1992). The elimination half-life of FB<sub>1</sub> after oral administration was longer (3.15) than that obtained following intravenous administration (1.03 h) (Martinez-Larranaga *et al.*, 1999). The time interval for maximum drug concentration (T<sub>max</sub>) in plasma was 1.02 h and bioavailability 3.5% following oral administration of 10 mg/kg FB<sub>1</sub> in rats (Martinez-Larranaga *et al.*, 1999).

At concentrations between 4 and 1000 µM of radiolabelled [U-<sup>14</sup>C]FB<sub>1</sub>, uptake by cultured renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells) was linear following first order kinetics (Enongene *et al.*, 2002). In addition, the amount of FB<sub>1</sub>, based on high performance liquid chromatography, recovered from the aqueous extracts of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells allowed to accumulate FB<sub>1</sub> for up to 4 h was the same as the calculated amount of accumulated FB<sub>1</sub> based on the specific activity of [U-<sup>14</sup>C]FB<sub>1</sub> in the solution with which the cells were treated. The results of these experiments support the hypothesis that FB<sub>1</sub> is not metabolized to any appreciable extent.

Minimal degradation of FB<sub>1</sub> by ruminal microbes (about 10%) irrespective of concentration of FB<sub>1</sub> used indicated that microbial efficiency was unaffected by the presence of FB<sub>1</sub> (Gurung *et al.*, 1999). Shephard and coworkers (1994) reported that the gut microflora of non-human primates is capable of removing one or both tricarboxylic acid groups from FB<sub>1</sub>.



## **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: Toxicity**

### ***Plants***

*Fusarium verticillioides* is phytotoxic, which is of particular interest for its potential role as a virulence factor to facilitate invasion of plant tissues by the fungus (Desjardins *et al.*, 1996). Droplets of FB<sub>1</sub> solution applied to the leaf surface of jimsonweed, black nightshade, and susceptible tomatoes caused necrosis, growth inhibition, and death (Abbas *et al.*, 2000). A survey of listings of plant disease caused by *Fusarium verticillioides* indicates that it is either the primary or secondary incitant of seedling blights, foot rots, stem rots, pre- and post-harvest fruit rots, stunting and hypertrophies (Munkvold and Desjardins, 1997). The mycotoxin produces chlorosis, necrosis, tissue curling, stunting, and defoliation (Abbas and Boyette, 1992).

### ***Horses***

An early description for equine leukoencephalomalacia (ELEM) was given by Butler in 1902, also called, “hole in the head”, blind staggers, foraging disease, corn stalk disease, moldy corn poisoning, leukoencephalitis, and cerebritis (Dutton, 1996). Clinical signs of neurotoxicosis, include nervousness followed by apathy, a wide-based stance, trembling, ataxia, reluctance to move, paresis of the lower lip and tongue, and an inability to eat or drink and tetanic convulsions (Marasas *et al.*; 1988; Dutton, 1996). The principal histological lesions are severe edema of the brain and early, bilaterally symmetrical, focal necrosis in the medulla oblongata. In severe cases, there may be a large liquefied cavity within the white matter of the right cerebral hemisphere, with the cerebrum posterior to the cavity enlarged and edematous with congested blood vessels (Dutton, 1996). The other organ affected is the liver, which often shows a mild swelling

with a color change to yellow-brown. In more severe cases, gross liver lesions may be seen with fibrosis of the centrilobular area. Hepatocytes on the edge of the fibrotic area have large fatty globules in their cytoplasm (Dutton, 1996).

FB<sub>1</sub>-treated horses with clinical signs of neurologic disease have evidence of cardiovascular dysfunction. These include decreases in heart rate, cardiac output, right ventricular contractility, coccygeal artery pulse pressure, and pH and base excess in venous blood as well as increases in systemic vascular resistance, compared with values for control horses. FB<sub>1</sub>-induced decreases in cardiovascular function may contribute to the pathophysiologic development of leukoencephalomalacia in horses (Smith *et al.* 2002). Donkeys (Haliburton *et al.*, 1979) and ponies (Wang *et al.*, 1992) of the equidae family were also reported to develop ELEM to varying degrees on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub>. With what is known about FB<sub>1</sub> effects on animals, horses are the most sensitive species, and it has been recommended that a maximum fumonisin level of 5 µg/g should be allowed in horse feed to avoid the danger of inducing ELEM (Report of Joint Mycotoxin Committee, 1994).

### ***Pigs***

In 1990, an outbreak of an apparently species-specific disease in pigs, called porcine pulmonary edema (PPE), was investigated by Harrison and coworkers (1990). On necropsy, animals had pulmonary edema and hydrothorax, with the thoracic cavities being filled with a yellow liquid (Harrison *et al.*, 1990). The hyperplastic nodules in the liver and the changes in the distal esophageal mucosa illustrate the unique chronic toxicity of this mycotoxin in pigs (Casteel *et al.*, 1993). All pigs exposed to FB<sub>1</sub> show subacute hepatotoxicosis with individual hepatocellular necrosis, hepatomegalocytosis,

and increased numbers of mitotic figures (Osweiler *et al.*, 1992) and pancreatic acinar cell degeneration (Haschek *et al.*, 1992). Ultrastructural changes in orally dosed swine included loss of sinusoidal hepatocyte microvilli; membranous material in hepatic sinusoids; and multilamellar bodies in hepatocytes, Kupffer cells, pancreatic acinar cells and pulmonary macrophages. Thus, the target organs of FB<sub>1</sub> in the pig are the lung, liver, and pancreas. At lower doses, slowly progressive hepatic disease is the most prominent feature, while at higher doses, acute pulmonary edema is superimposed on hepatic injury and may cause death (Haschek *et al.*, 1992; Motelin *et al.*, 1994). Feeding FB<sub>1</sub> to lactating sows did not affect suckling pigs and there was no evidence of the toxin present in the milk (Becker *et al.*, 1995). Cardiovascular function is altered by FB<sub>1</sub> and FB<sub>1</sub>-induced PPE is caused by pulmonary hypertension caused by hypoxic vasoconstriction (Smith *et al.*, 1996) and acute left-sided heart failure mediated by altered sphingolipid biosynthesis (Haschek *et al.*, 2001) and not by altered endothelial permeability (Smith *et al.*, 2000; Constable *et al.*, 2000). For swine, a maximum level of 10 µg/g has been recommended to avoid PPE (Report of Joint Mycotoxin Committee, 1994).

### ***Rodents***

Hepato- and nephrotoxicities, disrupted sphingolipid metabolism, and liver cancer have been found in rodents fed FB<sub>1</sub> (Voss *et al.*, 1998). The hepatocarcinogenic effects of FB<sub>1</sub> involve the development of hepatic nodules, adenofibrosis, hepatocellular carcinoma, cholangiofibrosis and cholangiocarcinoma (Voss *et al.*, 1989). Diets containing FB<sub>1</sub> induced renal tubule carcinomas in male F344/N rats and hepatocellular carcinomas in female B6C3F<sub>1</sub> mice (Howard *et al.*, 2001). FB<sub>1</sub> is hepatotoxic (Voss *et al.*, 1993) and nephrotoxic (Suzuki *et al.*, 1995; Voss *et al.*, 1993). The kidneys are

considered to be the primary target organs in male rats (Bondy *et al.*, 1996), but not mice. The liver lesions include apoptosis and hepatocellular and bile duct hyperplasia in both sexes, with the female rats being more responsive at lower doses. Lesions in the kidney, which include apoptosis and cellular degeneration, are predominately found in the outer medulla (Voss *et al.*, 1996; Voss *et al.*, 1989; Pozzi *et al.*, 2001). FB<sub>1</sub> is immunosuppressive in mice; the magnitude of FB<sub>1</sub>-induced immunosuppression is highly dependent on gender, females being more susceptible than males (Johnson and Sharma, 2001). FB<sub>1</sub> is fetotoxic to rats at 8 to 12 days of gestation by suppressing growth and fetal bone development (Lebepe *et al.*, 1995).

### ***Poultry***

Purified FB<sub>1</sub> was incorporated into the diets of broiler chicks at 0, 20, 40, and 80 mg/kg, and fed to chicks from 0 to 21 d of age (Henry *et al.*, 2000). Dietary FB<sub>1</sub>, at concentrations of 80 mg/kg or less, did not adversely affect body weight, feed efficiency, or water consumption of broiler chicks. The relative weights of the liver, spleen, kidney, proventriculus, and bursa of Fabricius were also unaffected by any dietary concentration of FB<sub>1</sub>. Histologically, chicks fed fumonisin has been shown to have multifocal hepatic necrosis, biliary hyperplasia, muscle necrosis, intestinal goblet-cell hyperplasia, thymic cortical atrophy, and rickets (Brown *et al.*, 1992; Ledoux *et al.*, 1992). FB<sub>1</sub> is also shown to be immunosuppressive in chicks (Li *et al.*, 1999). Ducklings and turkeys, like other poultry, are relatively resistant to the toxic effects of FB<sub>1</sub> (Bermudez *et al.*, 1995). Because of the greater resistance of poultry to FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity, maximum feed levels of 50 µg/g have been suggested (Report of Joint Mycotoxin Committee, 1994).

### ***Non Human primates and humans***

Classified as a Class 2b carcinogen (IARC, in press), consumption of FB<sub>1</sub>-contaminated corn is correlated to a high incidence of cancer of the esophagus and upper digestive tract in eastern and southern Africa (Marasas *et al.*, 1988; Rheeder *et al.*, 1992), the Peoples Republic of China (Cheng *et al.*, 1985; Chu and Li, 1994), coastal South Carolina (Brown *et al.*, 1988; Fraumeni and Blot, 1977) and northern Italy (Franceschi *et al.*, 1990; Rossi *et al.*, 1982).

Apart from the adverse effects in the liver and kidneys, cholesterol and creatinine kinase were affected in vervet monkeys (Gelderblom *et al.*, 2001). Several blood parameters, including white and red blood cells, also significantly decreased in the treated animals. Elevated liver enzymes gamma-glutamyl transferase, aspartate transaminase and alanine transaminase were also observed (van der Westhuizen *et al.*, 2001). Baboons developed hepatic cirrhosis and intraventricular thrombosis (Kriek *et al.*, 1981).

### ***Other animals***

One case of LEM symptoms in white-tailed deer has been described in the US (Howerth *et al.*, 1989). Calves and Angora goats given feed containing FB<sub>1</sub> were unaffected in terms of feed intake or weight gain, although certain blood enzymes were elevated along with cholesterol (Osweiler *et al.*, 1993), concluding that cattle and goats were less susceptible to FB<sub>1</sub> than other animals (Gurung *et al.*, 1998). Because of the greater resistance of cattle to FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity, maximum feed levels of 50 µg/g have been suggested (Report of Joint Mycotoxin Committee, 1994).

In rabbits, microscopic examination revealed focal small hemorrhages in cerebral white matter, with malacia and hemorrhage also present in the hippocampus (Bucci *et al.*,

1996). The lesions were bilateral. Both animals also had marked degeneration of renal tubule epithelium and of hepatocytes. Apoptosis was the dominant degenerative change in kidney and liver. Studies were done on catfish fed with culture material containing FB<sub>1</sub>, and it was concluded that levels of 20 mg/kg or above are toxic to both 1- and 2-year old fish (Brown *et al.*, 1994).

### ***Cell culture***

FB<sub>1</sub> is cytotoxic (Norred *et al.*, 1991) and can induce apoptosis in several mammalian cell lines, including rat hepatoma, dog kidney epithelial cells (Shier *et al.*, 1991) and African green monkey kidney fibroblasts (CV-1) (Jones *et al.*, 2001). FB<sub>1</sub> selectively affected glial cells; in particular, FB<sub>1</sub> delayed oligodendrocyte development and impaired myelin formation and deposition in glial cells (Monnet-Tschudi *et al.*, 1999). Both the elevation of free sphingoid bases and the decrease in complex sphingolipids contribute to the decreased cell growth and cytolethality of FB<sub>1</sub> by inducing apoptosis in pig kidney LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Yoo *et al.*, 1996). Cytotoxic concentrations of FB<sub>1</sub> induce cellular cycle arrest in phase G<sub>2</sub>/M in rat C6 glioma cells possibly in relation with genotoxic events (Mobio *et al.*, 2000). FB<sub>1</sub> has been described as a mitogen in Swiss 3T3 cells based on stimulation of [<sup>3</sup>H]thymidine incorporation (Tolleson *et al.*, 1996). COS-1 cells, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells, primary rat hepatocytes and liver slices are relatively resistant to FB<sub>1</sub> cytotoxicity (Yu *et al.*, 2001, Ciacci-Zanella *et al.*, 1998; Riley *et al.*, 1998).

### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and sphingolipids:**

The pathway of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis begins with the condensation of serine with palmitoyl-CoA at the endoplasmic reticulum and proceeds rapidly to the biosynthesis of ceramide and more complex sphingolipids (Riley *et al.*, 2001, Fig. 2.2). The turnover of more complex sphingolipids results in the production of ceramide, sphingosine and its metabolites (Riley *et al.*, 2001).

FB<sub>1</sub> is known to be a potent inhibitor of sphingolipid biosynthesis, specifically inhibiting the key enzyme *N*-acyltransferase (synonym=ceramide synthase), which catalyzes the acylation of sphinganine and sphingosine to ceramides (Norred *et al.*, 1996; Wang *et al.*, 1991; Yoo *et al.*, 1992). Ceramide synthase appears to recognize both the amino group (sphingoid binding domain) and the tricarballic acid side chains (fatty acyl CoA domain) of FB<sub>1</sub> (Merrill *et al.*, 1996) and FB<sub>1</sub> exhibits competitive-type inhibition with respect to both substrates of this enzyme (sphinganine and fatty acyl-CoA) having IC<sub>50</sub> of 50-100 nM (Wang *et al.*, 1991).

The FB<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid metabolism includes inhibition of dihydroceramide biosynthesis, a depletion of more complex sphingolipids, an increase in free sphinganine, a decrease in reacylation of sphingosine derived from complex sphingolipid turnover (and degradation of dietary sphingolipids), an increase in sphingoid base degradation products (i.e. sphingosine (sphinganine)-1-phosphate, ethanolamine phosphate, and fatty aldehydes), and alterations in other lipid pools (Merrill *et al.*, 1996, Fig. 2.2). The FB<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid metabolism is an important event in the cascade of events leading to altered cell growth, differentiation, and cell injury observed in both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (Riley *et al.*, 1994). The accumulation of these

bioactive compounds, as well as the depletion of complex sphingolipids, may account for the toxicity, and perhaps the carcinogenicity, of fumonisins (Merrill *et al.*, 1996; Wolf, 1994).

Studies with diverse types of cells (hepatocytes, neurons, kidney cells, fibroblasts, macrophages, and plant cells) have established that FB<sub>1</sub> not only blocks the biosynthesis of complex sphingolipids; but also causes sphinganine to accumulate and be released, therefore it can be used as a biomarker for exposure (Merrill *et al.*, 1996). Changes in free sphingoid base concentrations have been demonstrated *in vivo* in horses/ponies (Wang *et al.*, 1992), pigs (Riley *et al.*, 1993), rats (Riley *et al.*, 1994), and mice (Tsunoda *et al.*, 1998), rabbits, and non-human primates and chickens (Gumprecht *et al.*, 1995; Riley *et al.*, 1994; Shephard *et al.*, 1996; Henry *et al.*, 2000).

### **Sphingolipids:**

The "sphingosin" backbone of sphingolipids was so named by J. L. W. Thudichum in 1884 for its enigmatic ("Sphinx-like") properties (Merrill *et al.*, 1997). Until the late 1970's, sphingolipids were primarily thought to serve as inert structural compounds; the suggestion that sphingolipids might be directly implicated in intracellular signaling pathways followed the discovery that sphingosine, a product of complex sphingolipid metabolism, inhibited protein kinase C (PKC) activity (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Hannun and Bell, 1989).





1994) and prevent activation of PKC depending on cell type and exposure conditions (Lee *et al.*, 1996; Jones and Murray, 1995; Chmura *et al.*, 1996; Bourbon *et al.*, 2001). In contrast, PKC activation can be prevented by several gangliosides, as demonstrated in *in vitro* systems, intact neural cells and neural tissues (Hakomori, 1990). Sphingosine and lysosphingolipids are potent and reversible inhibitors of PKC *in vitro* (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Hannun and Bell, 1987). Smith *et al.* (1997) showed that elevation of free sphingoid bases, either by the act of changing J774A.1 macrophages to fresh growth medium or by addition of FB<sub>1</sub> caused a significant decrease in phorbol dibutyrate binding and an increase in cytosolic PKC activity.

Sphingolipids and their metabolites can mediate either mitogenic or apoptotic effects depending on the cell type and exposure conditions (Hannun, 1996; Kolesnick and Fuks, 1995; Spiegel and Milstien, 1995). The biological functions of sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate and sphinganine are paradoxical in effect; they can induce cell proliferation (Davaile *et al.*, 2002; Merrill *et al.*, 1997; Linn *et al.*, 2001) or trigger apoptosis (Davaile *et al.*, 2002; Gennero *et al.*, 2002; Linn *et al.*, 2001). In addition to the newly discovered role of ceramide as an intracellular second messenger for tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) and other cytokines, it has been reported to induce both apoptosis (Hsu *et al.*, 1998; Tepper *et al.*, 1997) and stimulate cell proliferation (Olivera and Spiegel, 1992).

### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and tumor necrosis factor $\alpha$**

In various studies tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) has also been shown to modulate FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity. FB<sub>1</sub> increased TNF $\alpha$  expression in several strains of mice *in vivo* (Sharma

*et al.*, 2000a, b, 2001) and *in vitro* (Dugyala *et al.*, 1998; He *et al.*, 2001). The *in vivo* hematological effects of FB<sub>1</sub> were partially reversed by anti-TNF $\alpha$  antibodies (Dugyala *et al.*, 1998). Mouse strains lacking p75 or p55 tumor necrosis factor receptor also showed reduced liver toxicity following FB<sub>1</sub> exposure (Sharma *et al.*, 2000a, 2001). Macrophages derived from mice treated with FB<sub>1</sub> produced higher amounts of TNF $\alpha$  when stimulated by the mitogenic endotoxin, lipopolysaccharide (LPS), compared to untreated cells (Dugyala *et al.*, 1998). A TNF $\alpha$ -like activity has also been observed in swine after FB<sub>1</sub> injection (Guzman *et al.*, 1997). In addition FB<sub>1</sub> increased TNF $\alpha$  expression at 4 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (He *et al.*, 2001). FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity in CV-1 (African green monkey kidney fibroblasts) was prevented by inhibitor of apoptosis protein (IAP), an inhibitor of the TNF pathway (Ciacci-Zanella and Jones, 1999). Expression of tumor necrosis factor type 1 receptor associated protein 2 was induced in FB<sub>1</sub>-sensitive CV-1 cells but repressed in FB<sub>1</sub>-resistant COS-7 cells demonstrating the involvement of TNF $\alpha$ -induced death pathway in FB<sub>1</sub>-cell death (Zhang *et al.*, 2001).

In contrast, male transgenic mice expressing the human TNF $\alpha$  gene expressed increased TNF $\alpha$  on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub>, but displayed reduced hepatotoxicity (Sharma *et al.*, 2000b). In addition, mice lacking both TNF $\alpha$  receptors showed reduced hepatotoxicity despite induction of TNF $\alpha$  expression (Sharma *et al.*, 2002). These observations suggest that TNF $\alpha$  can also protect against FB<sub>1</sub>-mediated toxicity.

### **Tumor necrosis factor $\alpha$ :**

The pro-inflammatory cytokine tumor necrosis factor (TNF $\alpha$ ) is recognized as a key mediator of inflammation with actions directed towards tissue destruction and recovery

from damage (Balkwill and Mantovani, 2001; Balkwill, 2002). The biological activities of TNF $\alpha$  are mediated by two structurally related but functionally distinct receptors, designated p55 and p75 TNF $\alpha$  receptors (Arnott *et al.*, 2002). It has become apparent that a complex array of signaling events are initiated in response to TNF receptor activation, giving rise to the pleiotropic effects of TNF $\alpha$  on cells (Baud and Karin, 2001; Locksley *et al.*, 2001). The cytokine has paradoxical roles in the evolution and treatment of malignancy, where high local administration of TNF $\alpha$  is anticarcinogenic (Lejeune *et al.*, 1998), but TNF $\alpha$  appears to act as an endogenous tumor promoter when chronically produced (Balkwill and Mantovani, 2001).

#### **Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and protein kinase C:**

FB<sub>1</sub> is an inhibitor of ceramide synthase, a key enzyme in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and reacylation of free sphingosine. As sphingolipids are natural inhibitors of the calcium (Ca<sup>2+</sup>)-activated, phospholipid-dependent phosphorylating enzyme, protein kinase C (PKC) (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Hannun and Bell, 1987), FB<sub>1</sub> also affects PKC-regulated functions. Huang and coworkers (1995) demonstrated that FB<sub>1</sub> decreased steady state levels of specific PKC isoforms in African green monkey kidney cells (CV-1 cells). Repression of PKC activity was evident following exposure to 0.01 to 10  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> for 3 and 16 hr. In contrast, Yeung and co-workers (1996) showed that FB<sub>1</sub> added *in vitro*, did not affect total PKC activity at concentrations of 1-1000 nm in rat cerebrocortical slices. However, a 20-min incubation with FB<sub>1</sub> (1-1000 nm) resulted in a concentration-dependent reduction in cytosolic PKC $\gamma$  protein and activity and a comparable increase in membrane-associated PKC $\gamma$ . It was also found that in a crude

cerebrocortical membrane preparation, both FB<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingosine inhibited phorbol dibutyrate binding in short term incubations. The results suggested that both FB<sub>1</sub> and sphingoid bases interacted directly with the diacylglycerol binding site in the membrane preparation.

Since most cells express more than one type of PKC, differences among the isozymes with respect to activation conditions and subcellular locations suggest that individual PKCs mediate distinct biological processes (Gopalakrishna and Jaken, 2000). Experiments in which activities of individual isozymes are upregulated or downregulated confirm that individual PKCs mediate distinct cellular events (Nishizuka, 1992, Stabel and Parker, 1991).

### **Protein kinase C:**

The discovery of protein kinase C (PKC) in 1977 by Nishizuka and co-workers represented a major breakthrough in the signal transduction field (Takai *et al.*, 1977). PKC is a multigene family that encodes at least 12 phospholipid-dependent serine/threonine kinases, composed of 3 major classes, that are involved in a variety of pathways that regulate cell growth, death, differentiation, neoplastic transformation and stress responsiveness (Jeong *et al.*, 2001; Buchner, 2000). The discovery that PKC represents a large family of isoforms differing remarkably in their structure and expression in different tissues, in their mode of activation and in substrate specificity may enable us to elucidate the key role of PKC isoenzymes in signal transduction and to link PKC isoform action to the modulation of gene expression necessary for changes in the proliferative and differentiation status of cells (Hug and Sarre, 1993).

PKC isozymes have been grouped into three subclasses according to their regulatory properties, which are conferred by specific domains of the proteins (Ron and Kazanietz, 1999). The ‘conventional’ or ‘classical’ PKCs (cPKCs) include PKC  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ I,  $\beta$ II and  $\gamma$  are  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ -dependent and stimulated by second-messenger diacylglycerol (DAG) (Gopalakrishna and Jaken, 2000; Ron and Kazanietz, 1999). The ‘novel’ PKCs (nPKCs)  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $\theta$ , and  $\eta$  can also be activated by DAG and phorbol esters but are  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  independent (Gopalakrishna and Jaken, 2000; Ron and Kazanietz, 1999). The ‘atypical’ PKCs (aPKCs), which include PKC $\zeta$  and PKC $\iota$  (its mouse homologue has been named PKC $\lambda$ ), are unresponsive to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and DAG/phorbol esters (Ron and Kazanietz, 1999; Gopalakrishna and Jaken, 2000). Each PKC isoform is composed of a single polypeptide chain of 77-83 kDa (Azzi *et al*, 1992) having two structurally well-defined domains: the amino-terminal regulatory domain and the carboxy-terminal catalytic domain (Ron and Kazanietz, 1999). PKC isoforms show a markedly different tissue distribution as most cell types express only a subset of PKC isoforms, which are differentially activated upon appropriate stimulation (Dekker and Parker, 1994).

Conventional and novel PKCs have been identified as the cellular receptor for the lipid messenger diacylglycerol (DAG), and is therefore a key enzyme in the signaling mechanisms by activation of receptors coupled to phospholipase C, which leads to a transient elevation in DAG levels (Ron and Kazanietz, 1999). Activation of conventional and novels PKCs by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and/or DAG or phorbol esters is thought to involve the redistribution of the enzyme from a cytosolic location in resting cells to a membrane-associated site during stimulation (Kraft and Anderson, 1983). The discovery that PKC is a high-affinity receptor for the phorbol ester tumor promoters established the basis of

its involvement in multistage carcinogenesis and has provided us with powerful pharmacological tools with which to manipulate PKC both *in vitro* and in cellular systems (Blumberg, 1988). It has been shown that there are two populations of membrane-associated PKC, a reversible bound form and a membrane-inserted form (Bazzi and Nelsestuen, 1988a, b, c). The connection between PKC activation and its cellular responses is mediated by proteins, which become physiologically phosphorylated by PKC (Woodgett *et al.*, 1987) many of which are involved in the signal transduction that influence cytokine production, growth, differentiation, apoptosis and mitogenesis (Jeong *et al.*, 2001). Some of the putative substrates of PKC include the myristoylated alanine-rich C-kinase substrate (MARCKS) (Isacke *et al.*, 1986), the epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor (Lin *et al.*, 1986), inhibitory-kappa B (I $\kappa$ B) (Lenardo and Baltimore, 1989), the Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> exchanger (Sardet *et al.*, 1990), mitogen-activated protein (MAP) kinase (Ray and Sturgill, 1988), neurogranin (Baudier *et al.*, 1991) and lamin B (Hornbeck *et al.*, 1988).

Activation of PKC has been documented to result in the activation of specific transcription factors (La Porta and Comolli, 1998) and subsequent production of TNF $\alpha$ , Interleukin-1 $\beta$  (IL-1 $\beta$ ) and Interleukin-6 (IL-6) in human monocytes (Kontny *et al.*, 1999). In addition, PKC is the major high-affinity intracellular receptor for phorbol esters, a class of potent tumor promoters (Buchner, 2000), and its activation has been documented to be involved in involvement in multistage carcinogenesis (La Porta *et al.*, 1997; Benzil *et al.*, 1992; Liu *et al.*, 1992; Bamberger *et al.*, 1996). Paradoxically, repression of PKC is also linked to its ability to induce malignant transformation (Craven and DeRubertis, 1992; Guillem *et al.*, 1987; Kopp *et al.*, 1991; Kusunoki *et al.*, 1992;

Kahl-Rainer *et al.*, 1994; Suga *et al.*, 1998; Morris and Smith, 1992; Scaglione-Sewell *et al.*, 1998) and induction of apoptosis (Reyland *et al.*, 1999; Chmura *et al.*, 1996).

Following translocation to the membrane and activation of PKC, there is a rapid and eventual proteolytic degradation or down-regulation of the enzyme (Pontremoli *et al.*, 1990). Calpain, a calcium-dependent cysteine proteinase, releases the catalytic domain of PKC yielding the irreversibly activated  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  (Inoue *et al.*, 1977; Takai *et al.*, 1977), and the lipid-cofactor-independent fragment known as PKM. Conversion of PKC to PKM may represent a physiological regulatory mechanism (Pontremoli *et al.*, 1990).

### **Protein kinase C and sphingolipids:**

Until the late 1970's, sphingolipids were primarily thought to serve as inert structural compounds; the suggestion that sphingolipids might be directly implicated in intracellular signaling pathways followed the discovery that sphingosine, a product of complex sphingolipid metabolism, inhibited PKC activity (Hannun *et al.*, 1986). The discovery that breakdown products of cellular sphingolipids are biologically active and can modulate PKC activity has generated great interest in the role of these molecules in cell signaling (Hannun and Bell, 1989) as different sphingolipids are able to affect PKC activity and/or PKC-mediated events in a variety of experimental models. Sphingosine, sphinganine and lysosphingolipids are potent and reversible inhibitors of PKC *in vitro* (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Hannun and Bell, 1987). Sphingosine 1-phosphate is stimulatory (Lampasso *et al.*, 2001; Banno *et al.*, 1999) to PKC and ceramide, has been reported to both activate (Limatola *et al.*, 1997; Lozano *et al.*, 1994) and prevent activation of PKC depending on cell type and exposure conditions (Lee *et al.*, 1996; Jones and Murray,



1995; Chmura *et al.*, 1996; Bourbon *et al.*, 2001). Sphingolipids and their metabolites can mediate either mitogenic or apoptotic effects depending on the cell type and exposure conditions (Hannun, 1996; Kolesnick and Fuks, 1995; Spiegel and Milstien, 1995).

### **Nuclear factor-kappa B:**

Nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B) is a prototypic transcription factor involved in the regulation of numerous genes (Baeuerle and Henkel, 1994; Baeuerle and Baltimore, 1989) involved in the regulation of a variety of biological processes, such as immune response, inflammatory response, cell adhesion, growth control and cell death, depending on cell type and stimulus (Baldwin, 1996). Many stimuli induce NF- $\kappa$ B activity, including TNF $\alpha$ , Interleukin-1 (IL-1), activators of PKC, viruses, bacterial LPS, ionizing radiation, and oxidants (Jeon *et al.*, 2000). NF- $\kappa$ B activation is subject to several levels of control, involving phosphatase and kinase activity (Fernandez and Dobbelaere, 1999).

NF- $\kappa$ B is composed of homo- or heterodimers of the members of the Rel protein family of transcription factors (Baeuerle and Henkel, 1994; Baldwin, 1996; Thanos and Maniatis, 1995), which is associated at rest with an inhibitor protein, inhibitory-kappa B (I $\kappa$ B), and is retained in the cytoplasm (Zabel and Baeuerle, 1990). Phosphorylation of I $\kappa$ B at two serine residues, Ser 32 and Ser 36 is followed by ubiquitin-dependent processing of I $\kappa$ B in the 26S proteasome. NF- $\kappa$ B rapidly translocates to the nucleus (Vertegaal *et al.*, 2000) where it binds to a NF- $\kappa$ B motif and functions as a transcriptional regulator (Kang *et al.*, 2000).

### **Nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B and tumor necrosis factor $\alpha$ :**

NF- $\kappa$ B plays an important role in the transcriptional activation of TNF $\alpha$  gene expression (Sweet and Hume, 1996; Aggarwal *et al.*, 1996). TNF $\alpha$  expression following LPS stimulation is dependent on the activation of the transcription factor NF- $\kappa$ B (Shakhov *et al.*, 1990; Yao *et al.*, 1997).

### **Protein kinase C and nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B:**

NF- $\kappa$ B has been shown to be activated by various members of the PKC family (Signorelli *et al.*, 2001). Activators of PKC activates several transcription factors, including NF- $\kappa$ B, are involved in cytokine synthesis (Drouet *et al.*, 1991). Vertegaal and coworkers (2000) have demonstrated that PKC is an upstream activator of the I $\kappa$ B complex in the 12-*O*-tertridecanoyl phorbol 13-acetate (TPA) signal transduction pathway to NF- $\kappa$ B in U2OS cells. Sanz and coworkers (1999) have demonstrated that two members of the atypical protein kinase C subfamily (PKC- $\zeta$  and PKC- $\lambda$ ) are involved in the control of NF- $\kappa$ B. Lallena *et al.* (1999) reported that the atypical PKCs and PKC $\alpha$  seem to be important intermediaries in the phosphorylation of inhibitory kappa B by TNF $\alpha$  and PMA, respectively. It has been found that PMA activates NF- $\kappa$ B through direct activation of classical and/or novel PKC isoforms and was inhibited by PKC inhibitors (Vertegaal *et al.*, 2000; Lallena *et al.*, 1999; Trushin *et al.*, 1999). A role for PKC in the regulation of NF- $\kappa$ B activation pathway has also been evidenced by the demonstration that PKC $\zeta$  associates with I $\kappa$ B $\alpha$  kinase activity and that over-expression

of a dominant-negative mutant of PKC $\zeta$  blocked NF- $\kappa$ B activation (Diaz-Meco *et al.*, 1993; Folgueira *et al.*, 1996).

### **Protein kinase C, nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B and tumor necrosis factor $\alpha$ :**

The activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  via a PKC-dependent pathway is shown in Figure 2.3. Exposure of macrophages to LPS activates PKC (Shapira *et al.*, 1994) and experiments using various PKC activators and inhibitors indicated that PKC activity is required for the expression of several macrophage functions, including TNF $\alpha$  and IL-1 secretion, nitric oxide production and tumoricidal activity (Shapira *et al.*, 1994; Taniguchi *et al.*, 1989; Kovacs *et al.*, 1988). PKC inhibitors inhibited LPS-induced TNF $\alpha$  synthesis and secretion in murine peritoneal macrophages and human monocytes (Kovacs *et al.*, 1988; Taniguchi *et al.*, 1989). *Nocardia* water-soluble mitogen (NWSM) and *Nocardia* lysozyme digest (NLD) was shown to stimulate TNF $\alpha$  secretion by human monocytes in a PKC-dependent manner as sphingosine, staurosporine and calphostin C markedly inhibited TNF $\alpha$  secretion in response to NWSM and NLD (Mege *et al.*, 1993). Studies in human monocytes, utilizing staurosporine, H7, calphostin, and chelerythrin, determined that PKC activation was required for TNF $\alpha$  production and NF- $\kappa$ B DNA binding (Shapira *et al.*, 1994; Prabhakar *et al.*, 1993). Stimulation of PKC directly with PMA resulted in NF- $\kappa$ B activation and TNF $\alpha$  production by human monocytes (Shames *et al.*, 1999). Shames and coworkers (1999) found that stimulation of PKC directly with PMA resulted in NF- $\kappa$ B activation and TNF $\alpha$  production by human monocytes. TNF $\alpha$  production in murine alveolar and peritoneal macrophages in response to lipopolysaccharide occurred via PKC activation (Meldrum *et al.*, 1998; West *et al.*,

1997). Angiotensin II provokes  $\text{TNF}\alpha$  biosynthesis in the adult heart through a pathway that involves the sequential activation of PKC, followed by activation of NF- $\kappa$ B (Kalra *et al.*, 2002).

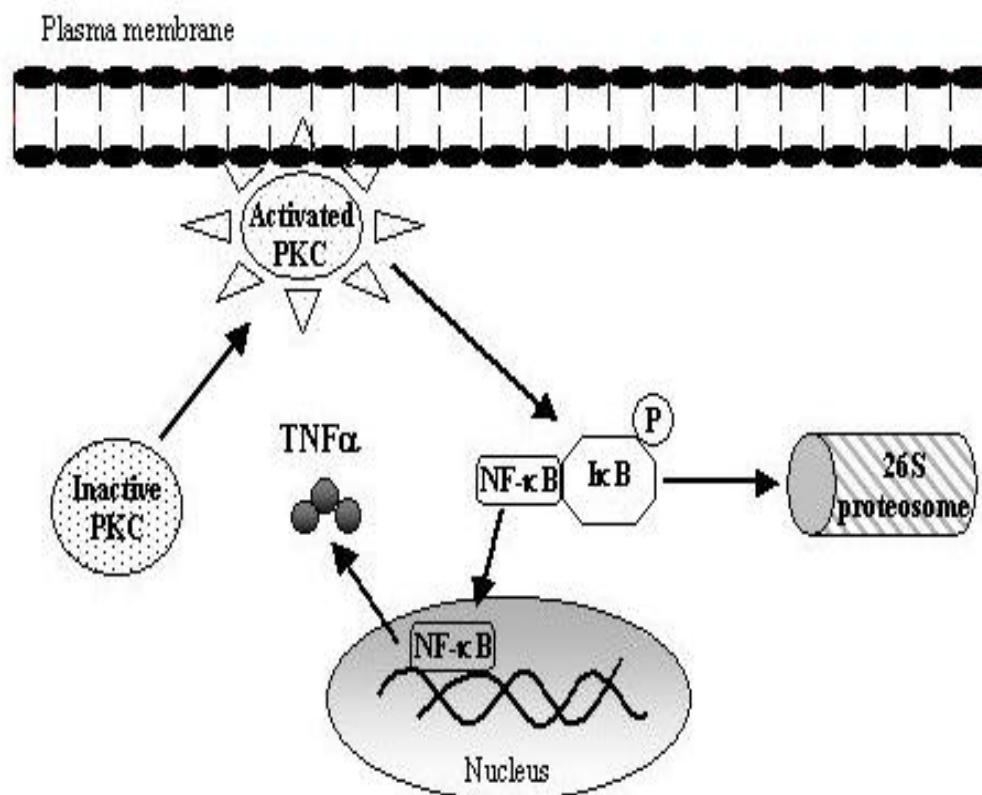


Figure 2.3. PKC cell signaling.

### Porcine renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells:

The origin, development and special characteristics of the stable epithelial-like pig kidney cell strain, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, were first described by Hull *et al.* (1976). This strain has been carried through more than 300 serial passages, has remained free of microbial and viral contaminants, and has retained a near diploid number of chromosomes (Hull *et*

*al.*, 1976). These cells are epithelial-like, with rather large round-to-slightly-oval-shaped nuclei. Most nuclei contain one to three nucleoli. Multinucleated cells are rare, but occasional binucleated cells may be observed. Several morphological features have been observed in these cultures including ring-like structures that are three-dimensional and described as “domes” (indicated by arrow in Fig. 2.4). The fluid-filled domes of confluent cultures of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells arise from the unidirectional transport of solutes and water from the culture media bathing the apical side of the cells (Clarke *et al.*, 2000). The presence of intact tight-junctional seals between the epithelial cells is necessary to maintain these domes. Exposure to the PKC activator, phorbol ester, TPA, increases leakiness of tight junctions and result in collapse and disappearance of the domes (Clarke *et al.*, 2000). In addition, when cultures are grown on serum-free medium, but not in the presence of fetal bovine serum, many small circular bodies or “globules” appear attached to the cell surface (Hull *et al.*, 1976), which may be pieces of the cell membrane pinched off during periods of high activity and then reattach firmly to cell surface.

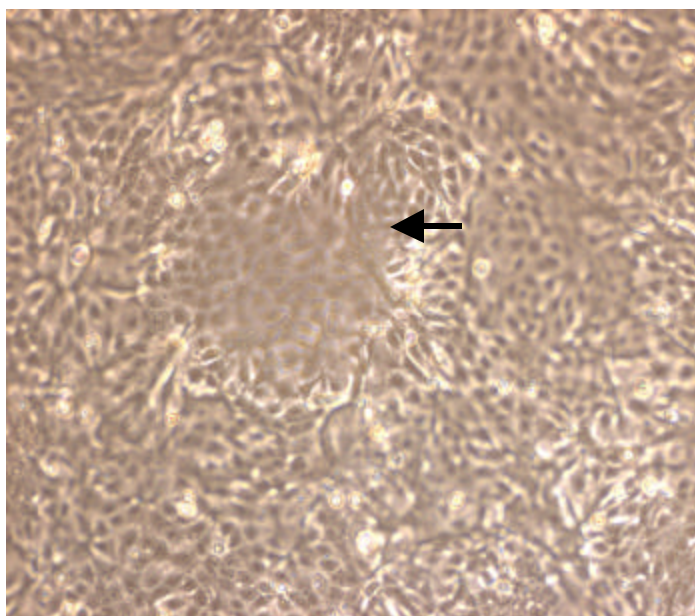


Figure 2.4. Fluid-filled “dome” in confluent LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

## REFERENCES

Report of Joint Mycotoxin Committee (1994). J.AOAC Int. **77**, 258.

Abbas, H. K. and Boyette, C. D. (1992). Phytotoxicity of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on weed and crop species. Weed Technol. **6**, 548-552.

Abbas, H. K., Smeda, R. J., Gerwick, B. C., and Shier, W. T. (2000). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> from the fungus *Fusarium moniliforme* causes contact toxicity in plants: evidence from studies with biosynthetically labeled toxin. J.Nat.Toxins. **9**, 85-100.

Aggarwal, B. B., and Natarajan, K. (1996). Tumor necrosis factors: developments during the last decade. Eur.Cytokine Netw. **7**, 93-124.

Arnott, C. H., Scott, K. A., Moore, R. J., Hewer, A., Phillips, D. H., Parker, P., Balkwill, F. R., and Owens, D. M. (2002). Tumour necrosis factor- $\alpha$  mediates tumour promotion via a PKC $\alpha$ - and AP-1-dependent pathway. Oncogene **21**, 4728-4738.

Azzi, A., Boscoboinik, D., and Hensey, C. (1992). The protein kinase C family. Eur.J.Biochem. **208**, 547-557.

Bacon, C. W., Yates, I. E., Hinton, D. M., and Meredith, F. (2001). Biological control of *Fusarium moniliforme* in maize. Environ.Health Perspect. **109 Suppl 2**, 325-332.

Baeuerle, P. A., and Baltimore, D. (1989). A 65-kappaD subunit of active NF- $\kappa$ B is required for inhibition of NF- $\kappa$ B by I $\kappa$ B. Genes Dev. **3**, 1689-1698.

- Baeuerle, P. A., and Henkel, T. (1994). Function and activation of NF- $\kappa$ B in the immune system. *Annu.Rev.Immunol.* **12**, 141-179.
- Baldwin, A. S., Jr. (1996). The NF- $\kappa$ B and I $\kappa$ B proteins: new discoveries and insights. *Annu.Rev.Immunol.* **14**, 649-683.
- Balkwill, F., and Mantovani, A. (2001). Inflammation and cancer: back to Virchow? *Lancet* **357**, 539-545.
- Balkwill, F. (2002). Tumor necrosis factor or tumor promoting factor? *Cytokine Growth Factor Rev.* **13**, 135-141.
- Bamberger, A. M., Bamberger, C. M., Wald, M., Kratzmeier, M., and Schulte, H. M. (1996). Protein kinase C (PKC) isoenzyme expression pattern as an indicator of proliferative activity in uterine tumor cells. *Mol.Cell Endocrinol.* **123**, 81-88.
- Banno, Y., Fujita, H., Ono, Y., Nakashima, S., Ito, Y., Kuzumaki, N., and Nozawa, Y. (1999). Differential phospholipase D activation by bradykinin and sphingosine 1-phosphate in NIH 3T3 fibroblasts overexpressing gelsolin. *J.Biol.Chem.* **274**, 27385-27391.
- Baud, V., and Karin, M. (2001). Signal transduction by tumor necrosis factor and its relatives. *Trends Cell Biol.* **11**, 372-377.
- Baudier, J., Deloulme, J. C., Van Dorsselaer, A., Black, D., and Matthes, H. W. (1991). Purification and characterization of a brain-specific protein kinase C substrate, neurogranin (p17). Identification of a consensus amino acid sequence between

- neurogranin and neuromodulin (GAP43) that corresponds to the protein kinase C phosphorylation site and the calmodulin-binding domain. *J.Biol.Chem.* **266**, 229-237.
- Bazzi, M. D., and Nelsestuen, G. L. (1988). Properties of membrane-inserted protein kinase C. *Biochemistry* **27**, 7589-7593.
- Bazzi, M. D., and Nelsestuen, G. L. (1988). Association of protein kinase C with phospholipid monolayers: two-stage irreversible binding. *Biochemistry* **27**, 6776-6783.
- Bazzi, M. D., and Nelsestuen, G. L. (1988). Constitutive activity of membrane-inserted protein kinase C. *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* **152**, 336-343.
- Becker, B. A., Pace, L., Rottinghaus, G. E., Shelby, R., Misfeldt, M., and Ross, P. F. (1995). Effects of feeding fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in lactating sows and their suckling pigs. *Am.J.Vet.Res.* **56**, 1253-1258.
- Benzil, D. L., Finkelstein, S. D., Epstein, M. H., and Finch, P. W. (1992). Expression pattern of alpha-protein kinase C in human astrocytomas indicates a role in malignant progression. *Cancer Res.* **52**, 2951-2956.
- Bermudez, A. J., Ledoux, D. R., and Rottinghaus, G. E. (1995). Effects of *Fusarium moniliforme* culture material containing known levels of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in ducklings. *Avian Dis.* **39**, 879-886.
- Blumberg, P. M. (1988). Protein kinase C as the receptor for the phorbol ester tumor promoters: sixth Rhoads memorial award lecture. *Cancer Res.* **48**, 1-8.



- Bondy, G., Barker, M., Mueller, R., Fernie, S., Miller, J. D., Armstrong, C., Hierlihy, S. L., Rowsell, P., and Suzuki, C. (1996). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity in male Sprague-Dawley rats. *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* **392**, 251-264.
- Bourbon, N. A., Yun, J., Berkey, D., Wang, Y., and Kester, M. (2001). Inhibitory actions of ceramide upon PKC-epsilon/ERK interactions. *Am.J.Physiol Cell Physiol* **280**, C1403-C1411.
- Brown, D. W., McCoy, C. P., and Rottinghaus, G. E. (1994). Experimental feeding of *Fusarium moniliforme* culture material containing fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **6**, 123-124.
- Brown, L. M., Blot, W. J., Schuman, S. H., Smith, V. M., Ershow, A. G., Marks, R. D., and Fraumeni, J. F., Jr. (1988). Environmental factors and high risk of esophageal cancer among men in coastal South Carolina. *J.Natl.Cancer Inst.* **80**, 1620-1625.
- Brown, T. P., Rottinghaus, G. E., and Williams, M. E. (1992). Fumonisin mycotoxicosis in broilers: performance and pathology. *Avian Dis.* **36**, 450-454.
- Bucci, T. J., Hansen, D. K., and Laborde, J. B. (1996). Leukoencephalomalacia and hemorrhage in the brain of rabbits gavaged with mycotoxin fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Nat.Toxins.* **4**, 51-52.
- Buchner, K. (2000). The role of protein kinase C in the regulation of cell growth and in signalling to the cell nucleus. *J.Cancer Res.Clin.Oncol.* **126**, 1-11.

- Bullerman, L. B., Ryu, D., and Jackson, L. S. (2002). Stability of fumonisins in food processing. *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* **504**, 195-204.
- Casteel, S. W., Turk, J. R., Cowart, R. P., and Rottinghaus, G. E. (1993). Chronic toxicity of fumonisin in weanling pigs. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **5**, 413-417.
- Cheng, S. J., Jiang, Y. Z., Li, M. H., and Lo, H. Z. (1985). A mutagenic metabolite produced by *Fusarium moniliforme* isolated from Linxian county, China. *Carcinogenesis* **6**, 903-905.
- Chmura, S. J., Nodzenski, E., Weichselbaum, R. R., and Quintans, J. (1996). Protein kinase C inhibition induces apoptosis and ceramide production through activation of a neutral sphingomyelinase. *Cancer Res.* **56**, 2711-2714.
- Chu, F. S., and Li, G. Y. (1994). Simultaneous occurrence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and other mycotoxins in moldy corn collected from the People's Republic of China in regions with high incidences of esophageal cancer. *Appl.Environ.Microbiol.* **60**, 847-852.
- Ciacchi-Zanella, J. R., Merrill, A. H., Jr., Wang, E., and Jones, C. (1998). Characterization of cell-cycle arrest by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in CV-1 cells. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **36**, 791-804.
- Ciacchi-Zanella, J. R., and Jones, C. (1999). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a mycotoxin contaminant of cereal grains, and inducer of apoptosis via the tumour necrosis factor pathway and caspase activation. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **37**, 703-712.

- Clarke, H., Ginanni, N., Soler, A. P., and Mullin, J. M. (2000). Regulation of protein kinase C- $\delta$  and - $\epsilon$  isoforms by phorbol ester treatment of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> renal epithelia. *Kidney Int.* **58**, 1004-1015.
- Constable, P. D., Smith, G. W., Rottinghaus, G. E., and Haschek, W. M. (2000). Ingestion of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-containing culture material decreases cardiac contractility and mechanical efficiency in swine. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **162**, 151-160.
- Craven, P. A., and DeRubertis, F. R. (1992). Alterations in protein kinase C in 1,2-dimethylhydrazine induced colonic carcinogenesis. *Cancer Res.* **52**, 2216-2221.
- Davaille, J., Li, L., Mallat, A., and Lotersztajn, S. (2002). Sphingosine 1-phosphate triggers both apoptotic and survival signals for human hepatic myofibroblasts. *J.Biol.Chem.* **277**, 37323-37330.
- Dekker, L. V., and Parker, P. J. (1994). Protein kinase C-a question of specificity. *Trends Biochem.Sci.* **19**, 73-77.
- Desjardins, A. E., Plattner, R. D., and Proctor, R. H. (1996). Genetic and biochemical aspects of fumonisin production. *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* **392**, 165-173.
- Diaz-Meco, M. T., Berra, E., Municio, M. M., Sanz, L., Lozano, J., Dominguez, I., Diaz-Golpe, V., Lain de Lera, M. T., Alcami, J., Paya, C. V., and . (1993). A dominant negative protein kinase C- $\zeta$ subspecies blocks NF- $\kappa$ B activation. *Mol.Cell Biol.* **13**, 4770-4775.

- Drouet, C., Shakhov, A. N., and Jongeneel, C. V. (1991). Enhancers and transcription factors controlling the inducibility of the tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  promoter in primary macrophages. *J.Immunol.* **147**, 1694-1700.
- Dugyala, R. R., Sharma, R. P., Tsunoda, M., and Riley, R. T. (1998). Tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  as a contributor in fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity. *J.Pharmacol.Exp.Ther.* **285**, 317-324.
- Dutton, M. F. (1996). Fumonisin, mycotoxins of increasing importance: their nature and their effects. *Pharmacol.Ther.* **70**, 137-161.
- Enongene, E. N., Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Miller, J. D., Meredith, F. I., Voss, K. A., and Riley, R. T. (2002). Persistence and reversibility of the elevation in free sphingoid bases induced by fumonisin inhibition of ceramide synthase. *Toxicol.Sci.* **67**, 173-181.
- Fernandez, P. C., and Dobbelaere, D. A. (1999). Ceramide synergizes with phorbol ester or okadaic acid to induce I $\kappa$ B degradation. *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* **263**, 63-67.
- Folgueira, L., McElhinny, J. A., Bren, G. D., MacMorran, W. S., Diaz-Meco, M. T., Moscat, J., and Paya, C. V. (1996). Protein kinase C-zeta mediates NF- $\kappa$ B activation in human immunodeficiency virus-infected monocytes. *J.Virol.* **70**, 223-231.
- Franceschi, S., Bidoli, E., Baron, A. E., and La Vecchia, C. (1990). Maize and risk of cancers of the oral cavity, pharynx, and esophagus in northeastern Italy. *J.Natl.Cancer Inst.* **82**, 1407-1411.

- Fraumeni, J. F., Jr., and Blot, W. J. (1977). Geographic variation in esophageal cancer mortality in the United States. *J.Chronic.Dis.* **30**, 759-767.
- Gelderblom, W. C., Kriek, N. P., Marasas, W. F., and Thiel, P. G. (1991). Toxicity and carcinogenicity of the *Fusarium moniliforme* metabolite, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, in rats. *Carcinogenesis* **12**, 1247-1251.
- Gelderblom, W. C., Seier, J. V., Snijman, P. W., Van Schalkwyk, D. J., Shephard, G. S., and Marasas, W. F. (2001). Toxicity of culture material of *Fusarium verticillioides* strain MRC 826 to nonhuman primates. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2** 267-276.
- Gennero, I., Fauvel, J., Nieto, M., Cariven, C., Gaits, F., Briand-Mesange, F., Chap, H., and Salles, J. P. (2002). Apoptotic effect of sphingosine 1-phosphate and increased sphingosine 1-phosphate hydrolysis on mesangial cells cultured at low cell density. *J.Biol.Chem.* **277**, 12724-12734.
- Gopalakrishna, R., and Jaken, S. (2000). Protein kinase C signaling and oxidative stress. *Free Radic.Biol.Med.* **28**, 1349-1361.
- Guillem, J. G., O'Brian, C. A., Fitzner, C. J., Forde, K. A., LoGerfo, P., Treat, M., and Weinstein, I. B. (1987). Altered levels of protein kinase C and Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent protein kinases in human colon carcinomas. *Cancer Res.* **47**, 2036-2039.
- Gumprecht, L. A., Marcucci, A., Weigel, R. M., Vesonder, R. F., Riley, R. T., Showker, J. L., Beasley, V. R., and Haschek, W. M. (1995). Effects of intravenous fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in rabbits: nephrotoxicity and sphingolipid alterations. *Nat.Toxins.* **3**, 395-403.

- Gurung, N. K., Rankins, D. L., Jr., Shelby, R. A., and Goel, S. (1998). Effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-contaminated feeds on weanling angora goats. *J.Anim Sci.* **76**, 2863-2870.
- Gurung, N. K., Rankins, D. L., Jr., and Shelby, R. A. (1999). In vitro ruminal disappearance of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and its effects on in vitro dry matter disappearance. *Vet.Hum.Toxicol.* **41**, 196-199.
- Hakomori, S. (1990). Bifunctional role of glycosphingolipids. Modulators for transmembrane signaling and mediators for cellular interactions. *J.Biol.Chem.* **265**, 18713-18716.
- Haliburton, J. C., Vesonder, R. F., Lock, T. F., and Buck, W. B. (1979). Equine leucoencephalomalacia (ELEM): a study of *Fusarium moniliforme* as an etiologic agent. *Vet.Hum.Toxicol.* **21**, 348-351.
- Hannun, Y. A., Loomis, C. R., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Bell, R. M. (1986). Sphingosine inhibition of protein kinase C activity and of phorbol dibutyrate binding *in vitro* and in human platelets. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 12604-12609.
- Hannun, Y. A., and Bell, R. M. (1987). Lysosphingolipids inhibit protein kinase C: implications for the sphingolipidoses. *Science* **235**, 670-674.
- Hannun, Y. A., and Bell, R. M. (1989). Regulation of protein kinase C by sphingosine and lysosphingolipids. *Clin.Chim.Acta* **185**, 333-345.

- Hannun, Y. A. (1996). Functions of ceramide in coordinating cellular responses to stress. *Science* **274**, 1855-1859.
- Harrison, L. R., Colvin, B. M., Greene, J. T., Newman, L. E., and Cole, J. R., Jr. (1990). Pulmonary edema and hydrothorax in swine produced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a toxic metabolite of *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **2**, 217-221.
- Haschek, W. M., Motelin, G., Ness, D. K., Harlin, K. S., Hall, W. F., Vesonder, R. F., Peterson, R. E., and Beasley, V. R. (1992). Characterization of fumonisin toxicity in orally and intravenously dosed swine. *Mycopathologia* **117**, 83-96.
- Haschek, W. M., Gumprecht, L. A., Smith, G., Tumbleson, M. E., and Constable, P. D. (2001). Fumonisin toxicosis in swine: an overview of porcine pulmonary edema and current perspectives. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 251-257.
- He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P. (2001). Fumonisin-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  expression in a porcine kidney cell line is independent of sphingoid base accumulation induced by ceramide synthase inhibition. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **174**, 69-77.
- Henry, M. H., Wyatt, R. D., and Fletchert, O. J. (2000). The toxicity of purified fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in broiler chicks. *Poult.Sci.* **79**, 1378-1384.
- Hlywka, J. J., and Bullerman, L. B. (1999). Occurrence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub> in beer. *Food Addit.Contam* **16**, 319-324.

- Hornbeck, P., Huang, K. P., and Paul, W. E. (1988). Lamin B is rapidly phosphorylated in lymphocytes after activation of protein kinase C. *Proc.Natl.Acad.Sci.U.S.A* **85**, 2279-2283.
- Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J. (2001). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> carcinogenicity in a two-year feeding study using F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 277-282.
- Howerth, E. W., Wyatt, R. D., and Hayes, D. A. (1989). Leukoencephalomalacia in a white-tailed deer from North Carolina. *J.Wildl.Dis.* **25**, 384-387.
- Hsu, S. C., Wu, C. C., Luh, T. Y., Chou, C. K., Han, S. H., and Lai, M. Z. (1998). Apoptotic signal of Fas is not mediated by ceramide. *Blood* **91**, 2658-2663.
- Huang, C., Dickman, M., Henderson, G., and Jones, C. (1995). Repression of protein kinase C and stimulation of cyclic AMP response elements by fumonisin, a fungal encoded toxin which is a carcinogen. *Cancer Res.* **55**, 1655-1659.
- Hug, H., and Sarre, T. F. (1993). Protein kinase C isoenzymes: divergence in signal transduction? *Biochem.J.* **291 ( Pt 2)**, 329-343.
- Hull, R. N., Cherry, W. R., and Weaver, G. W. (1976). The origin and characteristics of a pig kidney cell strain, LLC-PK. *In Vitro* **12**, 670-677.
- Inoue, M., Kishimoto, A., Takai, Y., and Nishizuka, Y. (1977). Studies on a cyclic nucleotide-independent protein kinase and its proenzyme in mammalian tissues. II.



- Proenzyme and its activation by calcium-dependent protease from rat brain. *J.Biol.Chem.* **252**, 7610-7616.
- Isacke, C. M., Meisenhelder, J., Brown, K. D., Gould, K. L., Gould, S. J., and Hunter, T. (1986). Early phosphorylation events following the treatment of Swiss 3T3 cells with bombesin and the mammalian bombesin-related peptide, gastrin-releasing peptide. *EMBO J.* **5**, 2889-2898.
- IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans (2002). Some Traditional Herbal Medicines, Some Mycotoxins, Naphthalene and Styrene **82**, 12-19.
- Jeon, K. I., Jeong, J. Y., and Jue, D. M. (2000). Thiol-reactive metal compounds inhibit NF- $\kappa$ B activation by blocking I $\kappa$ B kinase. *J.Immunol.* **164**, 5981-5989.
- Jeong, D. H., Lee, S. J., Lee, J. H., Bae, I. H., Jeong, K. S., Jang, J. J., Lim, I. K., Kim, M. R., Lee, M. J., and Lee, Y. S. (2001). Subcellular redistribution of protein kinase C isozymes is associated with rat liver cirrhotic changes induced by carbon tetrachloride or thioacetamide. *J.Gastroenterol.Hepatol.* **16**, 34-40.
- Johnson, V. J., and Sharma, R. P. (2001). Gender-dependent immunosuppression following subacute exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Int.Immunopharmacol.* **1**, 2023-2034.
- Jones, M. J., and Murray, A. W. (1995). Evidence that ceramide selectively inhibits protein kinase C- $\alpha$  translocation and modulates bradykinin activation of phospholipase D. *J.Biol.Chem.* **270**, 5007-5013.

- Jones, C., Ciacci-Zanella, J. R., Zhang, Y., Henderson, G., and Dickman, M. (2001). Analysis of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 315-320.
- Jones, M. J., and Murray, A. W. (1995). Evidence that ceramide selectively inhibits protein kinase C- $\alpha$  translocation and modulates bradykinin activation of phospholipase D. *J.Biol.Chem.* **270**, 5007-5013.
- Kahl-Rainer, P., Karner-Hanusch, J., Weiss, W., and Marian, B. (1994). Five of six protein kinase C isoenzymes present in normal mucosa show reduced protein levels during tumor development in the human colon. *Carcinogenesis* **15**, 779-782.
- Kalra, D., Sivasubramanian, N., and Mann, D. L. (2002). Angiotensin II induces tumor necrosis factor biosynthesis in the adult mammalian heart through a protein kinase C dependent pathway. *Circulation* **105**, 2198-2205.
- Kang, J. L., Pack, I. S., Hong, S. M., Lee, H. S., and Castranova, V. (2000). Silica induces nuclear factor-kappa B activation through tyrosine phosphorylation of I kappa B-alpha in RAW264.7 macrophages. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **169**, 59-65.
- Kolesnick, R., and Fuks, Z. (1995). Ceramide: a signal for apoptosis or mitogenesis? *J.Exp.Med.* **181**, 1949-1952.
- Kontny, E., Ziolkowska, M., Ryzewska, A., and Maslinski, W. (1999). Protein kinase c dependent pathway is critical for the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF-alpha, IL-1beta, IL-6). *Cytokine* **11**, 839-848.

- Kopp, R., Noelke, B., Sauter, G., Schildberg, F. W., Paumgartner, G., and Pfeiffer, A. (1991). Altered protein kinase C activity in biopsies of human colonic adenomas and carcinomas. *Cancer Res.* **51**, 205-210.
- Kovacs, E. J., Radzioch, D., Young, H. A., and Varesio, L. (1988). Differential inhibition of IL-1 and TNF- $\alpha$  mRNA expression by agents which block second messenger pathways in murine macrophages. *J.Immunol.* **141**, 3101-3105.
- Kraft, A. S., and Anderson, W. B. (1983). Phorbol esters increase the amount of Ca<sup>2+</sup>, phospholipid-dependent protein kinase associated with plasma membrane. *Nature* **301**, 621-623.
- Kriek, N. P. J., Kellerman, T. S., and Marasas, W. F. O. (1981). A comparative study of the toxicity of *Fusarium verticillioides* to horses, primates, pigs, sheep and rats. *Ondestepoort J.Vet.Res.* **48**, 129-131.
- Kusunoki, M., Sakanoue, Y., Hatada, T., Yanagi, H., Yamamura, T., and Utsunomiya, J. (1992). Protein kinase C activity in human colonic adenoma and colorectal carcinoma. *Cancer* **69**, 24-30.
- Lallena, M. J., Diaz-Meco, M. T., Bren, G., Paya, C. V., and Moscat, J. (1999). Activation of I $\kappa$ B kinase  $\beta$  by protein kinase C isoforms. *Mol.Cell Biol.* **19**, 2180-2188.
- Lampasso, J. D., Kamer, A., Margarone, J., III, and Dziak, R. (2001). Sphingosine-1-phosphate effects on PKC isoform expression in human osteoblastic cells. *Prostaglandins Leukot.Essent.Fatty Acids* **65**, 139-146.

- La Porta, C. A., Tessitore, L., and Comolli, R. (1997). Changes in protein kinase C alpha, delta and in nuclear beta isoform expression in tumour and lung metastatic nodules induced by diethylnitrosamine in the rat. *Carcinogenesis* **18**, 715-719.
- La Porta, C. A., and Comolli, R. (1998). PKC-dependent modulation of I $\kappa$ B alpha-NF $\kappa$ B pathway in low metastatic B16F1 murine melanoma cells and in highly metastatic BL6 cells. *Anticancer Res.* **18**, 2591-2597.
- Lebepe-Mazur, S., Bal, H., Hopmans, E., Murphy, P., and Hendrich, S. (1995). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is fetotoxic in rats. *Vet.Hum.Toxicol.* **37**, 126-130.
- Ledoux, D. R., Brown, T. P., Weibking, T. S., and Rottinghaus, G. E. (1992). Fumonisin toxicity in broiler chicks. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **4**, 330-333.
- Lee, J. Y., Hannun, Y. A., and Obeid, L. M. (1996). Ceramide inactivates cellular protein kinase C $\alpha$ . *J.Biol.Chem.* **271**, 13169-13174.
- Lejeune, F. J., Ruegg, C., and Lienard, D. (1998). Clinical applications of TNF- $\alpha$  in cancer. *Curr.Opin.Immunol.* **10**, 573-580.
- Lenardo, M. J., and Baltimore, D. (1989). NF- $\kappa$ B: a pleiotropic mediator of inducible and tissue-specific gene control. *Cell* **58**, 227-229.
- Li, Y. C., Ledoux, D. R., Bermudez, A. J., Fritsche, K. L., and Rottinghaus, G. E. (1999). Effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on selected immune responses in broiler chicks. *Poult.Sci.* **78**, 1275-1282.

- Limatola, C., Barabino, B., Nista, A., and Santoni, A. (1997). Interleukin 1-beta-induced protein kinase C- $\zeta$  activation is mimicked by exogenous phospholipase D. *Biochem.J.* **321** ( Pt 2), 497-501.
- Lin, C. R., Chen, W. S., Lazar, C. S., Carpenter, C. D., Gill, G. N., Evans, R. M., and Rosenfeld, M. G. (1986). Protein kinase C phosphorylation at Thr 654 of the unoccupied EGF receptor and EGF binding regulate functional receptor loss by independent mechanisms. *Cell* **44**, 839-848.
- Linn, S. C., Kim, H. S., Keane, E. M., Andras, L. M., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (2001). Regulation of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and the toxic consequences of its disruption. *Biochem.Soc.Trans.* **29**, 831-835.
- Liu, B., Renaud, C., Nelson, K. K., Chen, Y. Q., Bazaz, R., Kowynia, J., Timar, J., Diglio, C. A., and Honn, K. V. (1992). Protein-kinase-C inhibitor calphostin C reduces B16 amelanotic melanoma cell adhesion to endothelium and lung colonization. *Int.J.Cancer* **52**, 147-152.
- Locksley, R. M., Killeen, N., and Lenardo, M. J. (2001). The TNF and TNF receptor superfamilies: integrating mammalian biology. *Cell* **104**, 487-501.
- Lozano, J., Berra, E., Municio, M. M., Diaz-Meco, M. T., Dominguez, I., Sanz, L., and Moscat, J. (1994). Protein kinase C zeta isoform is critical for kappa B-dependent promoter activation by sphingomyelinase. *J.Biol.Chem.* **269**, 19200-19202.
- Maragos, C. M., and Richard, J. L. (1994). Quantitation and stability of fumonisins B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub> in milk. *IAOAC Int.* **77**, 1162-1167.

- Marasas, W. F., Kellerman, T. S., Gelderblom, W. C., Coetzer, J. A., Thiel, P. G., and van der Lugt, J. J. (1988). Leukoencephalomalacia in a horse induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> isolated from *Fusarium moniliforme*. Onderstepoort J.Vet.Res. **55**, 197-203.
- Marasas, W. F. (1995). Fumonisin: their implications for human and animal health. Nat.Toxins. **3**, 193-198.
- Marasas, W. F. (2001). Discovery and occurrence of the fumonisins: a historical perspective. Environ.Health Perspect. **109 Suppl 2**, 239-243.
- Martinez-Larranaga, M. R., Anadon, A., Diaz, M. J., Fernandez-Cruz, M. L., Martinez, M. A., Frejo, M. T., Martinez, M., Fernandez, R., Anton, R. M., Morales, M. E., and Tafur, M. (1999). Toxicokinetics and oral bioavailability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Vet.Hum.Toxicol. **41**, 357-362.
- Meacci, E., Vasta, V., Donati, C., Farnararo, M., and Bruni, P. (1999). Receptor-mediated activation of phospholipase D by sphingosine 1-phosphate in skeletal muscle C2C12 cells. A role for protein kinase C. FEBS Lett. **457**, 184-188.
- Mege, J. L., Sanguedolce, M. V., Jacob, T., Bongrand, P., Capo, C., Myssiakine, E. B., and Barot-Ciorbaru, R. (1993). Nocardia fractions, NLD and NWSM, induce tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  secretion in human monocytes: role of protein kinase C. Eur.J.Immunol. **23**, 1582-1587.
- Meldrum, D. R., Meng, X., Sheridan, B. C., McIntyre, R. C., Jr., Harken, A. H., and Banerjee, A. (1998). Tissue-specific protein kinase C isoforms differentially mediate macrophage TNF $\alpha$  and IL-1 $\beta$  production. Shock **9**, 256-260.

- Merrill, A. H., Jr., Wang, E., Vales, T. R., Smith, E. R., Schroeder, J. J., Menaldino, D. S., Alexander, C., Crane, H. M., Xia, J., Liotta, D. C., Meredith, F. I., and Riley, R. T. (1996). Fumonisin toxicity and sphingolipid biosynthesis. *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* **392**, 297-306.
- Merrill, A. H., Jr., Schmelz, E. M., Dillehay, D. L., Spiegel, S., Shayman, J. A., Schroeder, J. J., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Wang, E. (1997). Sphingolipids--the enigmatic lipid class: biochemistry, physiology, and pathophysiology. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **142**, 208-225.
- Miller, J. D. (1994). In mycotoxins in grain: compounds other than aflatoxin. Eagan press, St.Paul, MN, 19-36.
- Mobio, T. A., Anane, R., Baudrimont, I., Carratu, M. R., Shier, T. W., Dano, S. D., Ueno, Y., and Creppy, E. E. (2000). Epigenetic properties of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>: cell cycle arrest and DNA base modification in C6 glioma cells. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **164**, 91-96.
- Momoi, T. (1986). Activation of protein kinase C by ganglioside GM3 in the presence of calcium and 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **138**, 865-871.
- Monnet-Tschudi, F., Zurich, M. G., Sorg, O., Matthieu, J. M., Honegger, P., and Schilter, B. (1999). The naturally occurring food mycotoxin fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> impairs myelin formation in aggregating brain cell culture. *Neurotoxicology* **20**, 41-48.

- Morris, C. M., and Smith, G. J. (1992). Altered levels and protein kinase C-mediated phosphorylation of substrates in normal and transformed mouse lung epithelial cells. *Exp.Cell Res.* **200**, 149-155.
- Motelin, G. K., Haschek, W. M., Ness, D. K., Hall, W. F., Harlin, K. S., Schaeffer, D. J., and Beasley, V. R. (1994). Temporal and dose-response features in swine fed corn screenings contaminated with fumonisin mycotoxins. *Mycopathologia* **126**, 27-40.
- Munkvold, G. P. and Desjardins, A. E. (1997). Fumonisin in Maize-Can We Reduce Their Occurrence? *Plant Disease* **81**, 556-565.
- Nishizuka, Y. (1992). Intracellular signaling by hydrolysis of phospholipids and activation of protein kinase C. *Science* **258**, 607-614.
- Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Plattner, R. D., and Vesonder, R. F. (1991). Differential cytotoxicity and mycotoxin content among isolates of *Fusarium moniliforme*. *Mycopathologia* **115**, 37-43.
- Norred, W. P., Plattner, R. D., and Chamberlain, W. J. (1993). Distribution and excretion of [<sup>14</sup>C]fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in male Sprague-Dawley rats. *Nat.Toxins.* **1**, 341-346.
- Norred, W. P., Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., and Plattner, R. D. (1996). Fumonisin toxicity and metabolism studies at the USDA. Fumonisin toxicity and metabolism. *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* **392**, 225-236.



- Olivera, A., Buckley, N. E., and Spiegel, S. (1992). Sphingomyelinase and cell-permeable ceramide analogs stimulate cellular proliferation in quiescent Swiss 3T3 fibroblasts. *J.Biol.Chem.* **267**, 26121-26127.
- Osweiler, G. D., Ross, P. F., Wilson, T. M., Nelson, P. E., Witte, S. T., Carson, T. L., Rice, L. G., and Nelson, H. A. (1992). Characterization of an epizootic of pulmonary edema in swine associated with fumonisin in corn screenings. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **4**, 53-59.
- Osweiler, G. D., Kehrli, M. E., Stabel, J. R., Thurston, J. R., Ross, P. F., and Wilson, T. M. (1993). Effects of fumonisin-contaminated corn screenings on growth and health of feeder calves. *J.Anim Sci.* **71**, 459-466.
- Pontremoli, S., Melloni, E., Sparatore, B., Michetti, M., Salamino, F., and Horecker, B. L. (1990). Isozymes of protein kinase C in human neutrophils and their modification by two endogenous proteinases. *J.Biol.Chem.* **265**, 706-712.
- Pozzi, C. R., Correa, B., Xavier, J. G., Direito, G. M., Orsi, R. B., and Matarazzo, S. V. (2001). Effects of prolonged oral administration of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> in rats. *Mycopathologia* **151**, 21-27.
- Prabhakar, U., Lipshutz, D., Pullen, M., Turchin, H., Kassis, S., and Nambi, P. (1993). Protein kinase C regulates TNF- $\alpha$  production by human monocytes. *Eur.Cytokine Netw.* **4**, 31-37.
- Price, W. D., Lovell, R. A., and McChesney, D. G. (1993). Naturally occurring toxins in feedstuffs: Center for Veterinary Medicine Perspective. *J.Anim Sci.* **71**, 2556-2562.

- Ray, L. B., and Sturgill, T. W. (1988). Characterization of insulin-stimulated microtubule-associated protein kinase. Rapid isolation and stabilization of a novel serine/threonine kinase from 3T3-L1 cells. *J.Biol.Chem.* **263**, 12721-12727.
- Rheeder, J. P., Marasas, W. F. O., Thiel, P. G., Sydenham, E. W., Shephard, G. S., and Van Schalwyck, D. J. (1992) *Fusarium moniliforme* and fumonisin in corn in relation to human esophageal cancer in Transkei. *Phytopathology* **357**, 353.
- Reyland, M. E., Anderson, S. M., Matassa, A. A., Barzen, K. A., and Quissell, D. O. (1999). Protein kinase C delta is essential for etoposide-induced apoptosis in salivary gland acinar cells. *J.Biol.Chem.* **274**, 19115-19123.
- Riley, R. T., An, N. H., Showker, J. L., Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Chamberlain, W. J., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., Motelin, G., Beasley, V. R., and . (1993). Alteration of tissue and serum sphinganine to sphingosine ratio: an early biomarker of exposure to fumonisin-containing feeds in pigs. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **118**, 105-112.
- Riley, R. T., Hinton, D. M., Chamberlain, W. J., Bacon, C. W., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Voss, K. A. (1994). Dietary fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces disruption of sphingolipid metabolism in Sprague-Dawley rats: a new mechanism of nephrotoxicity. *J.Nutr.* **124**, 594-603.
- Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H. (1998). Fumonisin: mechanism of mycotoxicity. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* **149**, 617-626.

- Riley, R. T., Enongene, E., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Meredith, F. I., Sharma, R. P., Spitsbergen, J., Williams, D. E., Carlson, D. B., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (2001). Sphingolipid perturbations as mechanisms for fumonisin carcinogenesis. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 301-308.
- Ron, D., and Kazanietz, M. G. (1999). New insights into the regulation of protein kinase C and novel phorbol ester receptors. *FASEB J.* **13**, 1658-1676.
- Rossi, M., Ancona, E., Mastrangelo, G., Solimbergo, D., Paruzzolo, P., Azzarini, G., Sorrentino, P., and Peracchia, A. (1982). [Epidemiologic findings in esophageal cancer in the Veneto region]. *Minerva Med.* **73**, 1531-1540.
- Sadahira, Y., Ruan, F., Hakomori, S., and Igarashi, Y. (1992). Sphingosine 1-phosphate, a specific endogenous signaling molecule controlling cell motility and tumor cell invasiveness. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A* **89**, 9686-9690.
- Sanz, L., Sanchez, P., Lallena, M. J., Diaz-Meco, M. T., and Moscat, J. (1999). The interaction of p62 with RIP links the atypical PKCs to NF- $\kappa$ B activation. *EMBO J.* **18**, 3044-3053.
- Sardet, C., Counillon, L., Franchi, A., and Pouyssegur, J. (1990). Growth factors induce phosphorylation of the Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> antiporter, glycoprotein of 110 kD. *Science* **247**, 723-726.
- Saunders, D. S., Meredith, F. I., and Voss, K. A. (2001). Control of fumonisin: effects of processing. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 333-336.

- Scaglione-Sewell, B., Abraham, C., Bissonnette, M., Skarosi, S. F., Hart, J., Davidson, N. O., Wali, R. K., Davis, B. H., Sitrin, M., and Brasitus, T. A. (1998). Decreased PKC- $\alpha$  expression increases cellular proliferation, decreases differentiation, and enhances the transformed phenotype of CaCo-2 cells. *Cancer Res.* **58**, 1074-1081.
- Scott, P. M. (1996). Mycotoxins transmitted into beer from contaminated grains during brewing. *J.AOAC Int.* **79**, 875-882.
- Seo, J. A., and Lee, Y. W. (1999). Natural occurrence of the C series of fumonisins in moldy corn. *Appl.Environ.Microbiol.* **65**, 1331-1334.
- Shakhov, A. N., Collart, M. A., Vassalli, P., Nedospasov, S. A., and Jongeneel, C. V. (1990). Kappa B-type enhancers are involved in lipopolysaccharide-mediated transcriptional activation of the tumor necrosis factor alpha gene in primary macrophages. *J.Exp.Med.* **171**, 35-47.
- Shames, B. D., Selzman, C. H., Pulido, E. J., Meng, X., Meldrum, D. R., McIntyre, R. C., Jr., Harken, A. H., and Banerjee, A. (1999). LPS-Induced NF- $\kappa$ B activation and TNF- $\alpha$  release in human monocytes are protein tyrosine kinase dependent and protein kinase C independent. *J.Surg.Res.* **83**, 69-74.
- Shapira, L., Takashiba, S., Champagne, C., Amar, S., and Van Dyke, T. E. (1994). Involvement of protein kinase C and protein tyrosine kinase in lipopolysaccharide-induced TNF- $\alpha$  and IL-1  $\beta$  production by human monocytes. *J.Immunol.* **153**, 1818-1824.

- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (2000a). Tolerance to fumonisin toxicity in a mouse strain lacking the P75 tumor necrosis factor receptor. *Toxicology* **143**, 183-194.
- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Tsunoda, M., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2000b). Fumonisin hepatotoxicity is reduced in mice carrying the human tumour necrosis factor  $\alpha$  transgene. *Arch.Toxicol.* **74**, 238-248.
- Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2001). Decreased fumonisin hepatotoxicity in mice with a targeted deletion of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1. *Toxicology* **159**, 69-79.
- Sharma, R. P., He, Q., Meredith, F. I., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2002). Paradoxical role of tumor necrosis factor alpha in fumonisin-induced hepatotoxicity in mice. *Toxicology* **180**, 221.
- Shephard, G. S., Thiel, P. G., Sydenham, E. W., Alberts, J. F., and Gelderblom, W. C. (1992). Fate of a single dose of the  $^{14}\text{C}$ -labelled mycotoxin, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, in rats. *Toxicon* **30**, 768-770.
- Shephard, G. S., Thiel, P. G., Sydenham, E. W., Alberts, J. F., and Cawood, M. E. (1994). Distribution and excretion of a single dose of the mycotoxin fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in a non-human primate. *Toxicon* **32**, 735-741.
- Shephard, G. S., Thiel, P. G., Sydenham, E. W., and Snijman, P. W. (1995). Toxicokinetics of the mycotoxin fumonisin B<sub>2</sub> in rats. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **33**, 591-595.

- Shephard, G. S., van der, W. L., Thiel, P. G., Gelderblom, W. C., Marasas, W. F., and Van Schalkwyk, D. J. (1996). Disruption of sphingolipid metabolism in non-human primates consuming diets of fumonisin-containing *Fusarium moniliforme* culture material. *Toxicon* **34**, 527-534.
- Shier, W. T., Abbas, H. K., and Mirocha, C. J. (1991). Toxicity of the mycotoxins fumonisins B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub> and *Alternaria alternata* f. sp. *lycopersici* toxin (AAL) in cultured mammalian cells. *Mycopathologia* **116**, 97-104.
- Signorelli, P., Luberto, C., and Hannun, Y. A. (2001). Ceramide inhibition of NF-kappaB activation involves reverse translocation of classical protein kinase C (PKC) isoenzymes: requirement for kinase activity and carboxyl-terminal phosphorylation of PKC for the ceramide response. *FASEB J.* **15**, 2401-2414.
- Smith, E. R., Jones, P. L., Boss, J. M., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1997). Changing J774A.1 cells to new medium perturbs multiple signaling pathways, including the modulation of protein kinase C by endogenous sphingoid bases. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 5640-5646.
- Smith, G. W., Constable, P. D., Bacon, C. W., Meredith, F. I., and Haschek, W. M. (1996). Cardiovascular effects of fumonisins in swine. *Fundam.Appl.Toxicol.* **31**, 169-172.
- Smith, G. W., Constable, P. D., Eppley, R. M., Tumbleson, M. E., Gumprecht, L. A., and Haschek-Hock, W. M. (2000). Purified fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> decreases cardiovascular function but does not alter pulmonary capillary permeability in swine. *Toxicol.Sci.* **56**, 240-249.

- Smith, G. W., Constable, P. D., Foreman, J. H., Eppley, R. M., Waggoner, A. L., Tumbleson, M. E., and Haschek, W. M. (2002). Cardiovascular changes associated with intravenous administration of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in horses. *Am.J.Vet.Res.* **63**, 538-545.
- Spiegel, S., and Milstien, S. (1995). Sphingolipid metabolites: members of a new class of lipid second messengers. *J.Membr.Biol.* **146**, 225-237.
- Spotti, M., Pompa, G., and Caloni, F. (2001). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> metabolism by bovine liver microsomes. *Vet.Res.Comm.* **25**, 511-516.
- Stabel, S., and Parker, P. J. (1991). Protein kinase C. *Pharmacol.Ther.* **51**, 71-95.
- Suga, K., Sugimoto, I., Ito, H., and Hashimoto, E. (1998). Down-regulation of protein kinase C- $\alpha$  detected in human colorectal cancer. *Biochem.Mol.Biol.Int.* **44**, 523-528.
- Suzuki, C. A., Hierlihy, L., Barker, M., Curran, I., Mueller, R., and Bondy, G. S. (1995). The effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on several markers of nephrotoxicity in rats. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **133**, 207-214.
- Sweet, M. J., and Hume, D. A. (1996). Endotoxin signal transduction in macrophages. *J.Leukoc.Biol.* **60**, 8-26.
- Takai, Y., Kishimoto, A., Inoue, M., and Nishizuka, Y. (1977). Studies on a cyclic nucleotide-independent protein kinase and its proenzyme in mammalian tissues. I.

- Purification and characterization of an active enzyme from bovine cerebellum. *J.Biol.Chem.* **252**, 7603-7609.
- Taniguchi, H., Sakano, T., Hamasaki, T., Kashiwa, H., and Ueda, K. (1989). Effect of protein kinase C inhibitor (H-7) and calmodulin antagonist (W-7) on pertussis toxin-induced IL-1 production by human adherent monocytes. Comparison with lipopolysaccharide as a stimulator of IL-1 production. *Immunology* **67**, 210-215.
- Tepper, A. D., Cock, J. G., de Vries, E., Borst, J., and van Blitterswijk, W. J. (1997). CD95/Fas-induced ceramide formation proceeds with slow kinetics and is not blocked by caspase-3/CPP32 inhibition. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 24308-24312.
- Thanos, D., and Maniatis, T. (1995). NF- $\kappa$ B: a lesson in family values. *Cell* **80**, 529-532.
- Thiel, P. G., Marasas, W. F., Sydenham, E. W., Shephard, G. S., and Gelderblom, W. C. (1992). The implications of naturally occurring levels of fumonisins in corn for human and animal health. *Mycopathologia* **117**, 3-9.
- Tolleson, W. H., Melchior, W. B., Jr., Morris, S. M., McGarrity, L. J., Domon, O. E., Muskhelishvili, L., James, S. J., and Howard, P. C. (1996). Apoptotic and anti-proliferative effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in human keratinocytes, fibroblasts, esophageal epithelial cells and hepatoma cells. *Carcinogenesis* **17**, 239-249.
- Traenckner, E. B., Pahl, H. L., Henkel, T., Schmidt, K. N., Wilk, S., and Baeuerle, P. A. (1995). Phosphorylation of human I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$  on serines 32 and 36 controls I $\kappa$ B- $\alpha$  proteolysis and NF- $\kappa$ B activation in response to diverse stimuli. *EMBO J.* **14**, 2876-2883.



- Trushin, S. A., Pennington, K. N., Algeciras-Schimmich, A., and Paya, C. V. (1999). Protein kinase C and calcineurin synergize to activate I $\kappa$ B kinase and NF- $\kappa$ B in T lymphocytes. *J.Biol.Chem.* **274**, 22923-22931.
- Tseng, T. C., Tu, J. C., and Soo, L. C. (1995). Natural occurrence of mycotoxins in *Fusarium* infected beans. *Microbios* **84**, 21-28.
- Tsunoda, M., Sharma, R. P., and Riley, R. T. (1998). Early fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity in relation to disrupted sphingolipid metabolism in male BALB/c mice. *J.Biochem.Mol.Toxicol.* **12**, 281-289.
- van der, W. L., Shephard, G. S., and Van Schalkwyk, D. J. (2001). The effect of repeated gavage doses of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on the sphinganine and sphingosine levels in vervet monkeys. *Toxicon* **39**, 969-972.
- Vertegaal, A. C., Kuiperij, H. B., Yamaoka, S., Courtois, G., van der Eb, A. J., and Zantema, A. (2000). Protein kinase C- $\alpha$  is an upstream activator of the I $\kappa$ B kinase complex in the TPA signal transduction pathway to NF- $\kappa$ B in U2OS cells. *Cell Signal.* **12**, 759-768.
- Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Plattner, R. D., and Bacon, C. W. (1989). Hepatotoxicity and renal toxicity in rats of corn samples associated with field cases of equine leukoencephalomalacia. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **27**, 89-96.
- Voss, K. A., Chamberlain, W. J., Bacon, C. W., and Norred, W. P. (1993). A preliminary investigation on renal and hepatic toxicity in rats fed purified fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Nat.Toxins.* **1**, 222-228.

- Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., Bacon, C. W., Chamberlain, W. J., and Norred, W. P. (1996). Subchronic toxic effects of *Fusarium moniliforme* and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in rats and mice. *Nat.Toxins*. **4**, 16-23.
- Voss, K. A., Plattner, R. D., Riley, R. T., Meredith, F. I., and Norred, W. P. (1998). In vivo effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-producing and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-nonproducing *Fusarium moniliforme* isolates are similar: fumonisins B<sub>2</sub> and B<sub>3</sub> cause hepato- and nephrotoxicity in rats. *Mycopathologia* **141**, 45-58.
- Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1991). Inhibition of sphingolipid biosynthesis by fumonisins. Implications for diseases associated with *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Biol.Chem.* **266**, 14486-14490.
- Wang, E., Ross, P. F., Wilson, T. M., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1992). Increases in serum sphingosine and sphinganine and decreases in complex sphingolipids in ponies given feed containing fumonisins, mycotoxins produced by *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Nutr.* **122**, 1706-1716.
- West, M. A., LeMieur, T., Clair, L., Bellingham, J., and Rodriguez, J. L. (1997). Protein kinase C regulates macrophage tumor necrosis factor secretion: direct protein kinase C activation restores tumor necrosis factor production in endotoxin tolerance. *Surgery* **122**, 204-211.
- Wolf, G. (1994). Mechanism of the mitogenic and carcinogenic action of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a mycotoxin. *Nutr.Rev.* **52**, 246-247.

- Woodgett, J. R., and Hunter, T. (1987). Regulation of protein kinase C by activators,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , and phosphorylation. *Prog.Clin.Biol.Res.* **249**, 237-247.
- Yao, J., Mackman, N., Edgington, T. S., and Fan, S. T. (1997). Lipopolysaccharide induction of the tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  promoter in human monocytic cells. Regulation by Egr-1, c-Jun, and NF- $\kappa$ B transcription factors. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 17795-17801.
- Yeung, J. M., Wang, H. Y., and Prelusky, D. B. (1996). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces protein kinase C translocation via direct interaction with diacylglycerol binding site. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **141**, 178-184.
- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Riley, R. T. (1992). Fumonisin inhibition of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and cytotoxicity are correlated in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **114**, 9-15.
- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T. (1996). Elevated sphingoid bases and complex sphingolipid depletion as contributing factors in fumonisin-induced cytotoxicity. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **138**, 211-218.
- Yu, C. H., Lee, Y. M., Yun, Y. P., and Yoo, H. S. (2001). Differential effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cell death in cultured cells: the significance of the elevated sphinganine. *Arch.Pharm.Res.* **24**, 136-143.
- Zabel, U., and Baeuerle, P. A. (1990). Purified human I $\kappa$ B can rapidly dissociate the complex of the NF- $\kappa$ B transcription factor with its cognate DNA. *Cell* **61**, 255-265.

Zhang, Y., Jones, C., and Dickman, M. B. (2001). Identification of differentially expressed genes following treatment of monkey kidney cells with the mycotoxin fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Food Chem.Toxicol.* **39**, 45-53.

### **CHAPTER 3**

## **SELECTIVE AND TRANSIENT ACTIVATION OF PROTEIN KINASE C $\alpha$ BY THE MYCOTOXIN FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub>, A CERAMIDE SYNTHASE INHIBITOR, IN CULTURED RENAL EPITHELIAL LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> CELLS<sup>1</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup>Gopee, N.V. and Sharma, R.P. To be submitted to *Journal of Biological Chemistry*.

## ABSTRACT

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a potent and naturally occurring mycotoxin produced by the fungus *Fusarium verticillioides*, has been implicated in fatal and debilitating diseases in animals and humans. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> affects a variety of cell signaling proteins including protein kinase C (PKC); a serine/threonine kinase involved in a number of signal transduction pathways, including those involved with cytokine induction, carcinogenesis and apoptosis. The aim of this study was to investigate the short-term temporal and concentration-dependent effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms present in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells in relation to the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of sphinganine and sphingosine utilizing various inhibitors and activators. Our studies demonstrated that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> ( $\leq 1 \mu\text{M}$ ) caused selective and transient activation of PKC $\alpha$ , but did not affect PKC  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$  and  $\zeta$  isoforms. At higher fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations and later time points (15-120 min), PKC $\alpha$  membrane concentrations declined to untreated levels. An increase in cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein expression at 15 min was not associated with an increase in activity or protein biosynthesis. Calphostin C, a PKC inhibitor, abrogated the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced translocation of PKC $\alpha$ . Preincubation with the PKC activator, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA) resulted in an additive effect of membrane translocation as compared to PMA or fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> alone. Intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were not altered at all time points tested. Myriocin, the specific inhibitor of serine palmitoyltransferase, the first enzyme in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis, did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC $\alpha$  translocation. Altering PKC and its signal transduction pathways may be of importance in the ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to induce apoptosis and/or carcinogenesis.

<sup>1</sup>The abbreviations used are: PKC, protein kinase C; PMA, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate; TNF $\alpha$ , tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$ ; DAG, diacylglycerol; Ca<sup>2+</sup>, calcium; SPT, serine palmitoyltransferase; PKM, catalytic fragment of PKC; Myr; myriocin; Cal-C, calphostin C and CHX, cycloheximide.

## INTRODUCTION

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is the principal mycotoxin, produced by the fungus *Fusarium verticillioides*, associated with corn intended for human and animal consumption globally (1). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, the most potent and toxicologically significant of the fumonisins, is unambiguously linked to the etiology of several species-specific toxicoses in domestic and laboratory animals (2). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> causes equine leukoencephalomalacia (3), porcine pulmonary edema (4) and hepato- and nephro-toxicity in rats (5). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces renal tumors in male rats and hepatic tumors in female mice (6) and male rats (7). Consumption of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> has also been correlated with a high incidence of cancer of the esophagus and upper digestive tract in humans (3).

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> bears remarkable structural similarity to sphinganine and is the first known naturally occurring inhibitor of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis via its ability to inhibit the enzyme sphinganine (sphingosine) *N*-acetyltransferase (ceramide synthase) (8) (Fig. 3.1). TNF $\alpha$  also modulates fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced toxicity where repeated fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure has been shown to increase TNF $\alpha$  in several strains of mice (9;10) and anti-TNF $\alpha$  antibodies partially reversed the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity *in vivo* (11).

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced sphingolipid disruption depletes complex sphingolipids and increases free sphingoid bases, sphinganine and sphingosine, and their degradation

products (e.g. sphinganine 1-phosphate, sphingosine 1-phosphate) (12) (Fig 3.1). The disruption of sphingolipid metabolism is an early event that is closely related with the onset and progression of proliferation and increased cell death, both in primary cell culture and cell lines (13). Sphingolipid breakdown products are potent modulators of protein kinase C (PKC) activity *in vitro* (14). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 20 min stimulated cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\gamma$  and increases PKC activity in the presence of phosphatidylserine and Ca<sup>2+</sup> in rat brain (15). In contrast, at later time points, Huang *et al.* (16) repressed PKC expression in African green monkey kidney cells. To date, the acute temporal effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations on various PKC isoforms utilizing known PKC activators and inhibitor in relation to disruption of sphingolipid metabolism have not been discerned.

The PKC multigene family encodes at least 12 phospholipid-dependent serine/threonine kinases, composed of 3 major classes, that are involved the regulation of cell growth, death, differentiation, neoplastic transformation, and stress responses (17;18). Conventional PKCs (cPKCs such as  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ I,  $\beta$ II and  $\gamma$ ) are activated by diacylglycerol (DAG) or phorbol ester in a calcium (Ca<sup>2+</sup>)-dependent manner (19;20). In contrast, activation of novel PKCs (nPKCs such as  $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $\theta$ , and  $\eta$ ) is Ca<sup>2+</sup>-independent (19;20). Neither Ca<sup>2+</sup> nor DAG is required for the activation of atypical PKCs (aPKCs) represented by the isoforms  $\lambda$  and  $\zeta$  (21). In response to DAG or the tumor promoters, e.g., phorbol esters, PKC translocates from the cytosol to the membrane of cells (22). Following redistribution and subsequent activation, this enzyme is rapidly cleaved and is proteolytically degraded (23).



Cultured pig renal epithelial LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells are an excellent paradigm to elucidate the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in PKC since an elevation of free sphingoid bases or a decrease in complex sphingolipids contributes to decreased cell growth and cytolethality of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in these cells (24). In addition, TNF $\alpha$  expression occurs following exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (25). The aims of these studies were to determine the effect of short-term exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms present in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells and to confirm the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC using PKC inhibitors and activators. We further attempted to define the mechanism by which fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> modulates PKC utilizing the serine palmitoyltransferase (SPT) inhibitor, myriocin (Fig. 3.1). Here we also demonstrate that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activates PKC $\alpha$  and that the responses are not prevented by myriocin.

## EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

### *Materials*

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (> 98% purity) was obtained from Programme on Mycotoxins and Experimental Carcinogenesis (PROMEC, Tygerberg, South Africa). Cycloheximide (CHX), phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA) and horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated goat secondary anti-mouse antibody were obtained from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). Calphostin C was obtained from Calbiochem (San Diego, CA). Myriocin was obtained from Biomol Research Laboratory (Plymouth, PA). Primary mouse polyclonal anti-PKC $\alpha$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\delta$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\epsilon$ , fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated secondary anti mouse IgG and HRP donkey anti-rabbit secondary antibodies were obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. (Santa Cruz,

CA). Primary anti-PKC $\zeta$  antibody was obtained from Upstate Biotechnology (Lake Placid, NY).

### ***Cell cultures and Treatment***

Porcine kidney epithelial cells (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>, CRL 1392, passage 197) were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Rockville, MD). Cells were grown in 75 cm<sup>2</sup> culture flasks containing Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium/Ham's F12 (1:1) supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum (FBS) and maintained at 37° C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> air atmosphere. Cells were subcultured in 100 × 15 mm sterile petri dishes and allowed to attach and grow for 2 days. The media was replaced with serum-free media 18 h prior to treatment on the third day. To prevent the burst of free sphingoid bases after addition of fresh medium (26), 0.1 ml medium from each well was taken out, and 0.1 ml of appropriate chemical dissolved in serum-free medium, was added. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with 0.01  $\mu$ M PMA diluted in 0.1% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (Fisher Scientific, Pittsburgh, PA) in serum-free medium, for 30 min. Calphostin C represents a class of kinase inhibitors specific for PKC (27). Inhibition of PKC by calphostin C is photo-dependent (28) therefore we preincubated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with 100 nM calphostin C diluted in serum-free medium for 60 min in the presence of light to ensure adequate inhibition of PKC. For the myriocin study, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were incubated 200 nM myriocin for 4 h prior to treatment with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to ensure adequate inhibition of SPT and subsequent inhibition of intracellular free *de novo* sphinganine biosynthesis.

### ***Immunoblot analysis for PKC isoforms***

Cytosolic and membrane fractions were obtained using modifications to the methods as described by of Clarke *et al.* (29). Briefly, cells were washed 3 times in cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and scraped into 100  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer A (20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.25 mol/L sucrose, 10 mmol/L EGTA, 2 mmol/L EDTA, 20  $\mu$ g/mL leupeptin, 10  $\mu$ g/mL aprotinin and 200  $\mu$ mol/L phenylsulfonyl fluoride) at 4°C and sonicated on ice. Samples were centrifuged at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h at 4°C and the supernatants ('cytosolic fraction') was transferred to separate tubes. Lysis buffer A (50  $\mu$ l) containing 1% TritonX-100 at 4°C was added to each pellet were mixed for 1 h at 4°C. The solutions were centrifuged at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h and the supernatants ('membrane fraction') were transferred to separate tubes. Protein concentrations were determined using a Bio-Rad protein assay (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) using bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) as the standard. Equal amounts of protein from each sample (10  $\mu$ g/ lane) were then loaded on 8% polyacrylamide minigels, electrophoresed and transblotted (99 V) to nitrocellulose membranes. Nonspecific binding was blocked in 5% milk protein for 1 h prior to incubating with appropriate primary antibodies. Membranes were then rinsed 5 times and incubated with HRP-conjugated secondary antibody. The blots were rinsed 5 times and protein bands were visualized by Pierce Super Signal® chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL). Blots from each treatment group were exposed on film (Kodak X-OMAT AR, Rochester, NY) and images were acquired with a scanner and analyzed with UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT). Following appropriate visualization, membranes were

washed, stripped utilizing Pierce Restore™ Western Blot Stripping Buffer (Pierce, Rockford, IL), blocked and reprobed with appropriate primary and secondary antibodies.

### ***PKC activity in total cell lysates***

To obtain total protein, cells were washed 3 times in cold PBS and scraped in 100  $\mu$ l lysis buffer (20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 1 mmol/L EGTA, 1 mmol/L dithiothreitol (DTT), 1 mmol/L PMSF, 0.2 mmol/L leupeptin, and 10  $\mu$ g/mL aprotinin). The lysates were sonicated on ice and centrifuged for 5 min at 600  $\times$  g and the supernatants were used for the PepTag® assay for non-radioactive detection of PKC (Promega Corp., Madison, WI). To confirm the specificity of isoform activation, lysates were incubated for 2 h at room temperature in 96 well assay plates (Becton Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, NJ) coated with anti-PKC antibodies of specific isoforms to immunoprecipitate out the PKC isoform being tested. The fluorescence of phosphorylated substrate was determined using a Spectramax Gemini fluorescent plate reader (Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA) and the fluorescence signal was digitized and analyzed using SoftMax Pro™ (version 3.1.1, Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA). The amount of protein added to the kinase assay was standardized using the Bio-Rad assay.

### ***Membrane localization of PKC $\alpha$ by immunofluorescence***

LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown to subconfluence in sterile 4-chambered slides (Nalge Nunc International, Naperville, IL) and treated with PMA or calphostin C in the absence or presence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. The slides were washed 3 times in cold PBS and fixed and permeabilized for 30 min in 1:1 cold methanol:acetone followed by 2 washes with cold

PBS. Slides were incubated for 50 min with 1% normal goat serum in PBS containing 0.1% Triton X-100 followed by an overnight incubation with mouse polyclonal anti-PKC $\alpha$  antibody diluted in PBS containing 2 mg/ml fatty acid free BSA and 0.1% Triton X-100. Slides were then washed 3 times with PBS followed by 2 h incubation with FITC-conjugated anti-mouse IgG antibody. The slides were washed and mounted and viewed with an Olympus IX71 inverted fluorescence microscope (Melville, NY) microscope equipped with appropriate optics. Images from the microscope were recorded by Olympus digital camera using the Olympus Magnifier SP software.

#### ***Quantitation of intracellular free sphingoid bases***

Free sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were determined by the method of He *et al.* (25). Briefly, cells were washed once with ice-cold PBS and then were scraped into 1 ml ice-cold PBS. An aliquot (0.1 ml) of cell suspension in PBS was transferred to another tube, spun at  $2,000 \times g$  at 4°C for 5 min. The cell pellet was solubilized using lysis buffer and analysis of total protein was performed as described above. Free sphingoid bases were extracted from the remainder of cells by using the modified method of Yoo *et al.* (30). The relative amounts of free sphinganine and sphingosine in base-treated cell extracts were determined by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) utilizing a modification (30) of the method originally described by Merrill *et al.* (31). Sphingoid bases were quantitated based on the recovery of a C<sub>20</sub> sphinganine internal standard. The instrument limit of detection for C<sub>20</sub> was 26.8 fmol/assay (equivalent to 1 fmol/ mg protein).

### *Statistical analysis*

Data presented here represent a minimum of three experiments and where appropriate are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE. Differences among the various treatment groups were determined by one-way analysis of variance followed by Duncan's multiple range tests utilizing Version 8 of the Statistical Analysis Software (SAS) (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC). A  $P$  value  $\leq 0.05$  was taken to denote statistical difference.

## **RESULTS**

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced transient membrane translocation and activation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells:*** In response to external stimuli, PKC translocates from the cytosol to the membrane of cells (24). Accordingly, immunoblot analyses were conducted using cytosolic and membrane fractions prepared from cells following incubation with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5, 15, 30 and 120 min (Fig. 3.2). Treatment of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> resulted in a transient and significant increase at 5 min in the membrane fraction PKC $\alpha$  exclusively (Fig. 3.2A), followed by its down-regulation and return to control levels at later time points (15-120 min). Cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  was decreased in response to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 5 min followed by a significant increase at 15 min and eventual return to untreated levels at later time points (Fig. 3.2B).

To determine whether the changes in PKC distribution corresponded to altered enzyme activity, total PKC activity using the PepTag® assay for non-radioactive detection of protein kinase C was measured from cells treated as described in experimental procedures above. Total PKC activity increased in response to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 5 min, followed by a reduction to control levels at 15, 30 and 120 min

(Fig. 3.2C). To confirm specificity of PKC $\alpha$  activation by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, cell lysates were incubated with anti-PKC $\alpha$  antibodies to precipitate out PKC $\alpha$  proteins from the lysates. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> increased PKC activity in the absence of anti-PKC antibodies, whereas lysates incubated anti-PKC $\alpha$  antibody which immunoprecipitated out PKC $\alpha$  proteins, prevented the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC activation (Fig. 3.2D). To further confirm the activation of PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, lysates obtained from fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treated cells were incubated with a mixture of anti-PKC- $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  antibodies, thus these PKC isoforms were precipitated out, resulting in increased PKC activity. This finding confirms that PKC $\alpha$  cytosolic to membrane translocation in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> positively correlates with a comparative increase in its activity, and not that of the other isoforms tested, in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

***PKC isoforms - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  were insensitive to acute exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>:*** In addition to PKC $\alpha$ , Huwiler and coworkers (32;33) demonstrated the presence of PKC - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  in renal mesangial cells. Immunoblot analysis of cytosolic and membrane fractions indicated that LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells express PKC- $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  proteins (Fig. 3.3). Protein concentrations of PKC- isoforms- $\delta$ , and - $\zeta$  were present predominantly in the cytosolic fraction whereas PKC $\epsilon$  was more abundant in the membrane of both fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-treated and untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. At all time points tested, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> did not alter the cytosolic to membrane redistribution of these PKC isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced overexpression of cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  was not associated with increased activity or protein biosynthesis in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells:*** The increased PKC $\alpha$

cytosolic protein concentration following 15 min exposure to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was not associated with an increase in PKC activity (Fig. 3.4A). In addition, the increase in PKC $\alpha$  protein levels in the cytosol at 15 min was not associated with protein biosynthesis, since pretreatment with 10  $\mu$ g/ml cycloheximide, a potent protein synthesis inhibitor, did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in the cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein concentration (Fig. 3.4B).

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced a concentration-dependent increase in membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  at concentrations  $\leq 1$   $\mu$ M in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells:*** In order to discern whether fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> alters PKC $\alpha$  membrane translocation in a concentration-dependent manner, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were exposed increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (0.1-10  $\mu$ M) for 5 min. A concentration-dependent increase and concurrent decrease in PKC $\alpha$  membrane and cytosolic protein concentrations was observed with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 0.1-1  $\mu$ M, respectively (Fig. 3.5). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 0.3 and 1  $\mu$ M induced a significant increase in PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein expression. This increase in membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of  $\leq 1$   $\mu$ M, was followed by subsequent down-regulation and return to control levels at concentrations of  $> 1$   $\mu$ M. Cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein concentrations were reduced compared to the untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at all fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations administered.

***PKC $\alpha$  membrane translocation by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was sensitive to the PKC activator, PMA, and inhibitor, calphostin C:*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced a significant increase in the



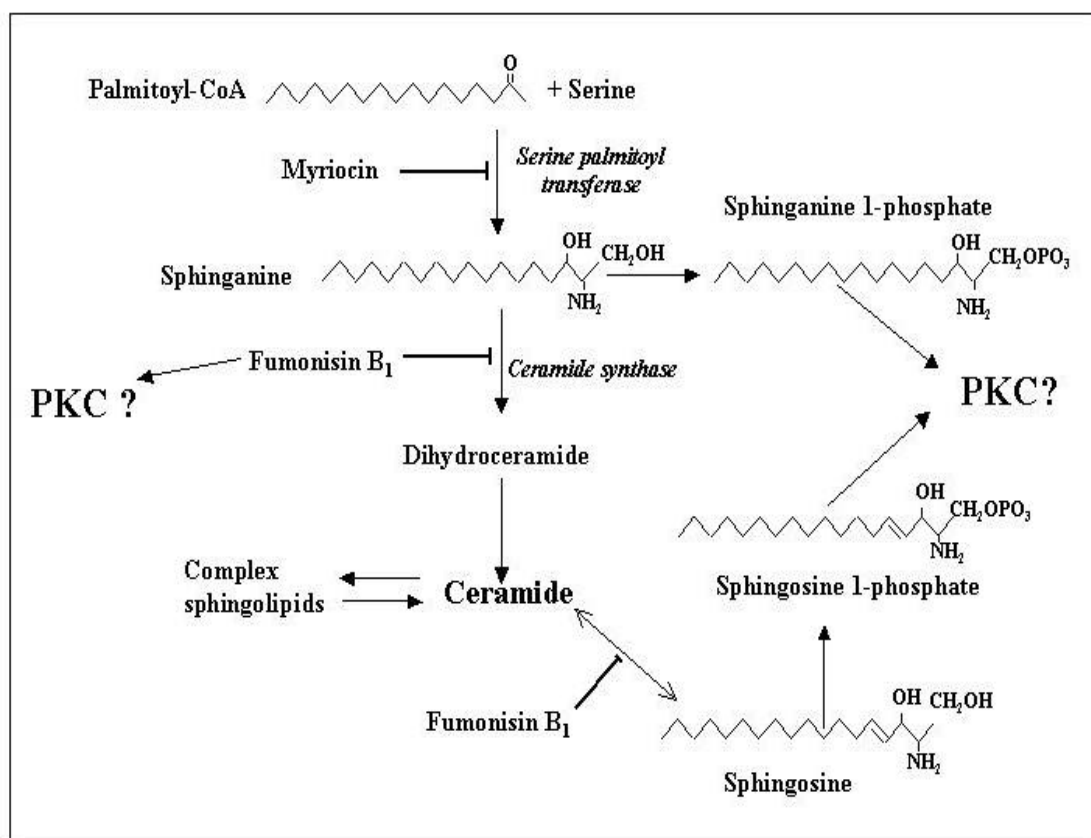
membrane fraction of PKC $\alpha$  (Fig. 3.6A). Preincubation of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with 0.01  $\mu$ M PMA for 30 min, resulted in an additive effect in membrane protein PKC $\alpha$  concentrations as compared to PMA or fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> alone. This concentration of PMA was the lowest concentration that elicited significant changes in PKC $\alpha$  redistribution in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (data not shown). Additionally, cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein concentration was significantly decreased on exposure to PMA alone or in combination with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. In contrast, the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced redistribution of PKC $\alpha$  was abrogated by preincubating LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells for 60 min with 100 nM of the photo-activated calphostin C (Fig. 3.6B).

***Membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was corroborated by immunostaining:*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced redistribution of PKC $\alpha$  from cytosol to membrane was also analyzed by immunofluorescence. Immunostaining for PKC $\alpha$  using specific antibody to this isoform revealed diffuse cytoplasmic staining of untreated control cells (Fig. 3.7A). Following exposure to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5 min, PKC $\alpha$  staining appeared to be intensified within the plasma membrane compartments (Fig. 3.7B), indicative of membrane translocation. PMA (0.01  $\mu$ M) alone (Fig. 3.7C) and in the presence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (Fig. 3.7D) showed intensified staining at the cellular membrane for PKC $\alpha$ . In contrast, treatment with calphostin C (100 nM) displayed similar diffuse cytosolic staining as untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Fig. 3.7E). Exposure to calphostin C prior to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment prevented the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced intensified plasma membrane staining and displayed similar diffuse cytosolic staining as untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Fig. 3.7F).

***Short-term fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure did not significantly alter sphingoid base concentration in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells:*** Figures 3.8A and 3.8B show the effect of 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on the intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells as function of time of exposure. The sphinganine concentrations were not significantly increased in both untreated cells and following exposure to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at all times tested (Fig. 3.8A). In contrast, in both untreated and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-treated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, there was an observable reduction in intracellular sphingosine concentrations (Fig. 3.8B). Overall, The sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations in the cells remained relatively constant compared to the untreated cells for all the times of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure. More than 2 h was necessary for fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was necessary to efficiently inhibit ceramide synthase and increase in sphinganine and sphingosine levels.

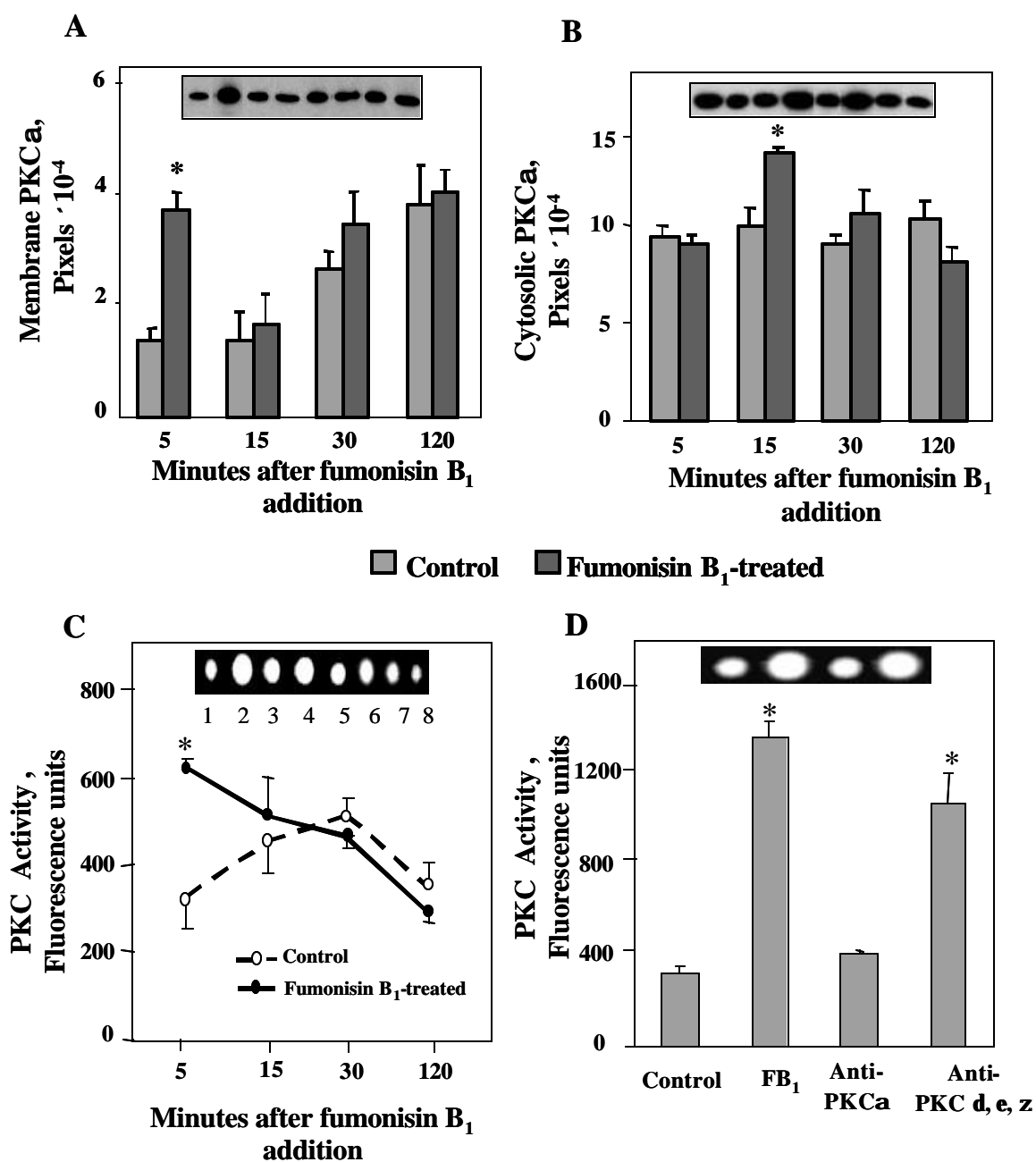
***The serine palmitoyltransferase inhibitor, myriocin, did not prevent the fumonisinB<sub>1</sub>-induce translocation of PKC $\alpha$ :*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is a potent inhibitor of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and acts by interfering with a key pathway enzyme, N-acyl-transferase (11). As such, inhibition of SPT, an enzymatic step that occurs before N-acylation of sphinganine should prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of sphinganine. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> caused an increase in membrane protein PKC $\alpha$  concentration and a concomitant decrease in cytosolic protein (Fig. 3.9). Exposure of LLC-PK cells to 200 nM of the SPT inhibitor, myriocin, did not alter PKC $\alpha$  subcellular redistribution and showed similar cytosolic and membrane protein expressions similar to untreated cells.

Preincubation of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with 200 nM myriocin did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in PKC $\alpha$  cytosol to membrane redistribution.



**Figure 3.1.** Schematic diagram of inhibitors in the *de novo* biosynthetic pathway and the sphingolipid turnover pathway. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and myriocin may incompletely inhibit their respective enzymes resulting in the possible formation of sphingoid bases and their degradation products that may be involved in PKC cell signaling such as sphinganine, sphingosine, sphinganine 1-phosphate and sphingosine 1-phosphate.

**Figure 3.2. Temporal effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  and PKC activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were exposed to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at the times indicated. Cell lysates were obtained and immunoblot and PKC activity assays were performed as described under “Experimental Procedures”. The effect of 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC $\alpha$  membrane (A) and cytosol (B) concentrations in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at the times indicated are shown. Representative photographs are shown above each graph where the bands correspond to the same order as the bar graph. PKC assay of total cell lysates (20  $\mu$ g) on exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at the times indicated (C). A representative photograph is shown above the graph where lanes 1, 3, 5 and 7 and lanes 2, 4, 6 and 8 correspond to the untreated and treated samples at 5, 15, 30 and 120 min, respectively. PKC assay of total cell lysates incubated exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) and incubated with anti-PKC $\alpha$  antibody (anti-PKC $\alpha$ ) (D) and a mixture of anti-PKC- $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  antibodies (anti-PKC $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $\zeta$ ). Data represents the mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinations (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 3.2.** Temporal effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cytosol to membrane translocation of PKCa and PKC activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

**Figure 3.3. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cytosol and membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18 h prior to treatment. The cells were then exposed to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5, 15, 30 and 120 min. Cell lysates were then obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved by 8% SDS-PAGE gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Isoform protein cytosolic (A, C and D) or membrane (B, E and F) distributions for PKC $\delta$  (A and B), PKC $\epsilon$  (C and D), and PKC $\zeta$  (E and F) are displayed. Representative photographs of one experiments are above each graph and the bands correspond to the bars on the graph. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinations (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

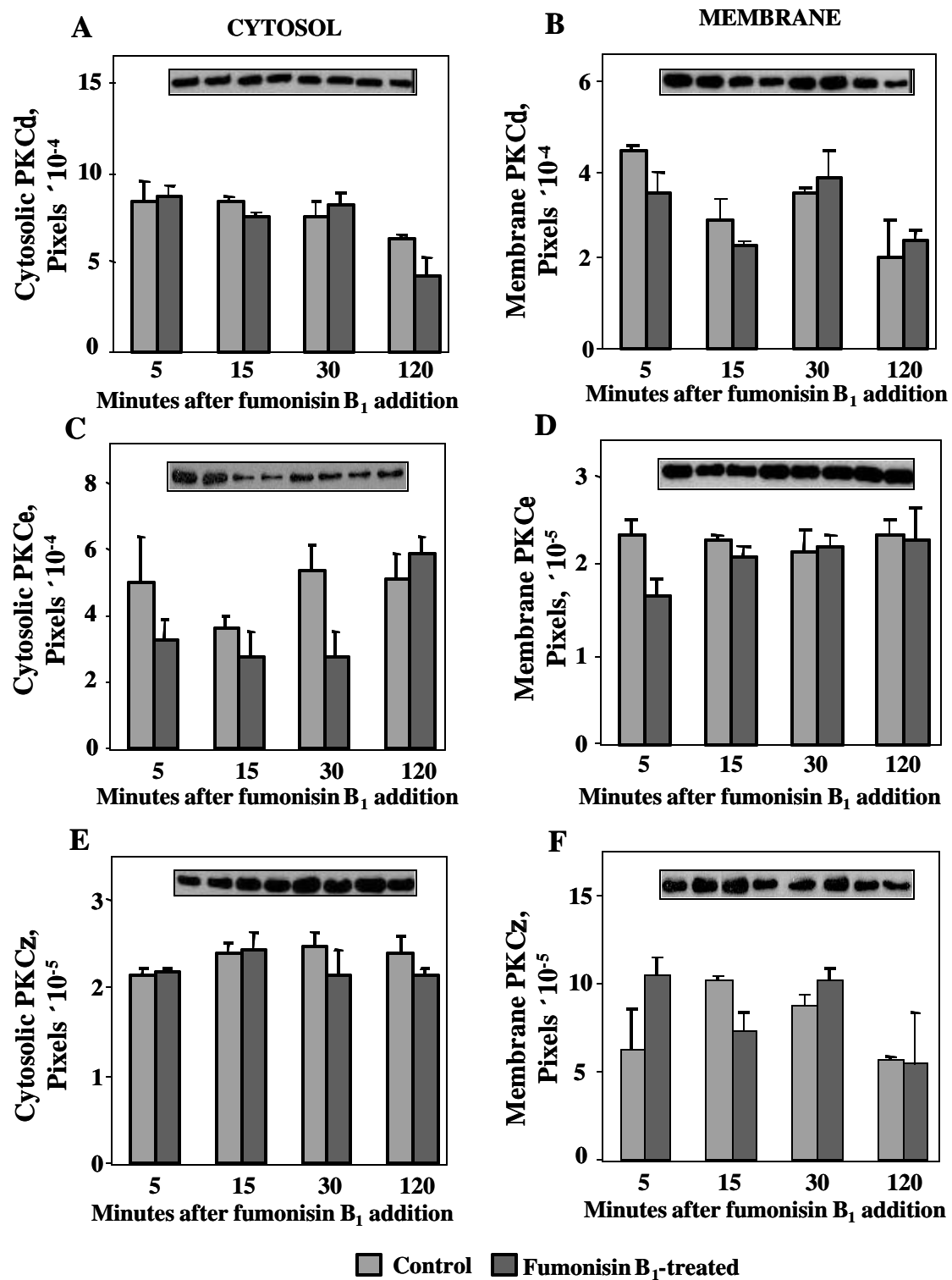
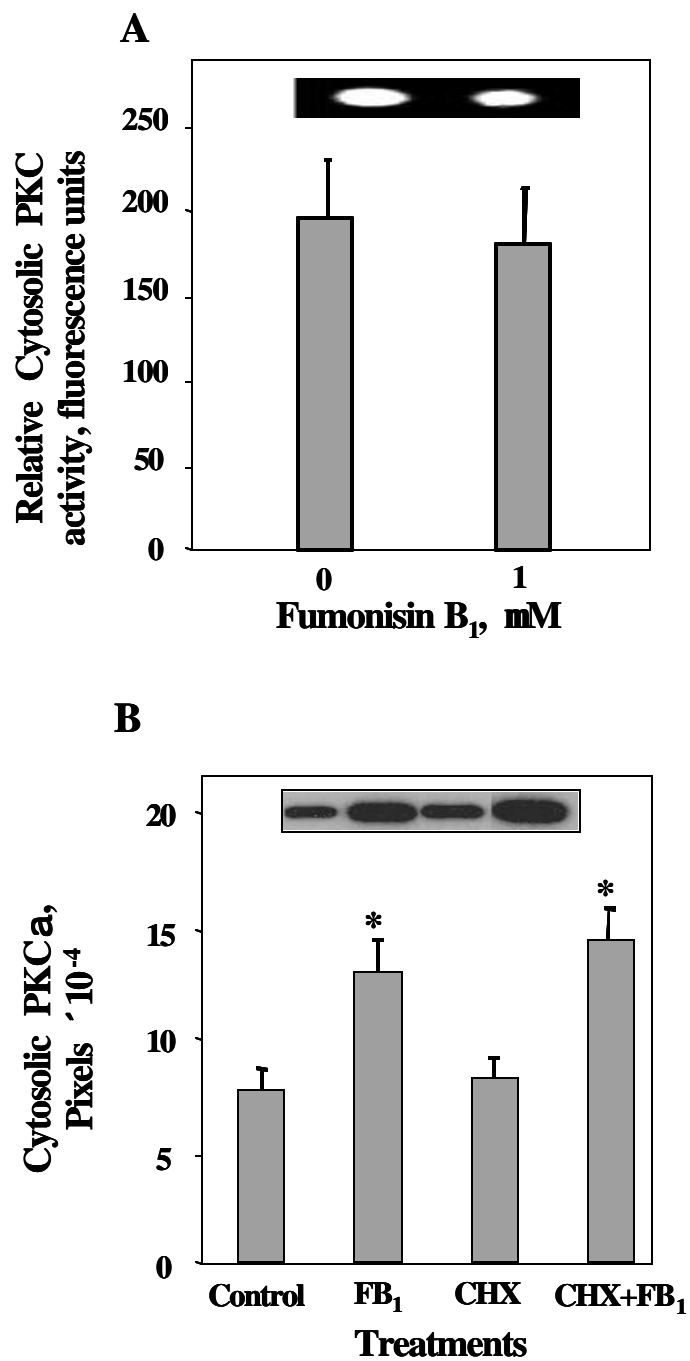


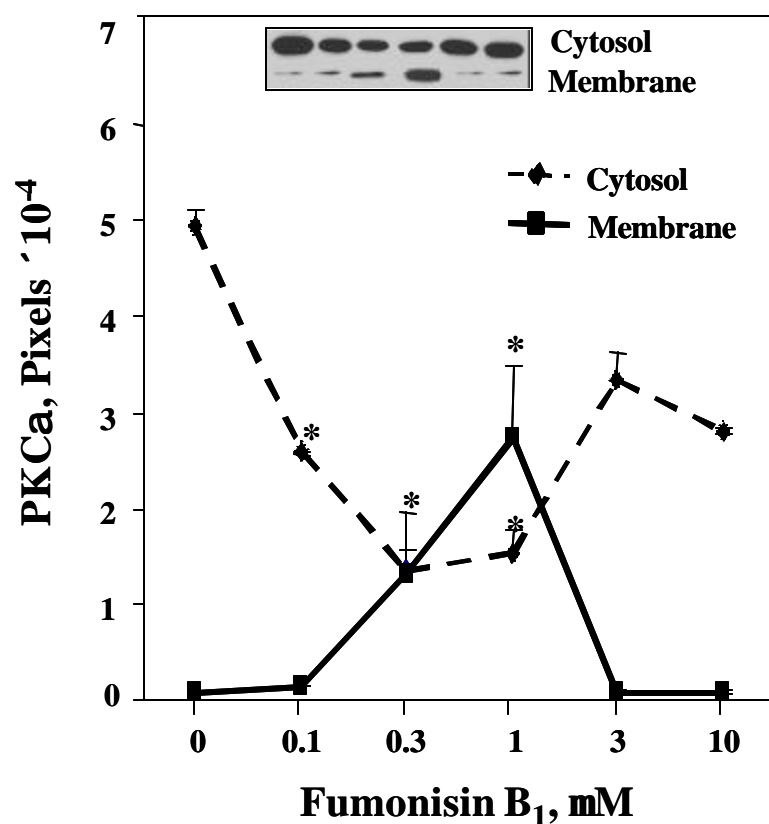
Figure 3.3. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cytosol and membrane protein concentrations of PKC-d, -e, and -z isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>.

**Figure 3.4. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC activity and cycloheximide on PKC $\alpha$  cytosol protein concentrations at 15 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** A, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18 h prior to treatment. Following 15 min exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M), cells were lysed, and phosphorylation of a synthetic colored substrate assessed cytosolic PKC activity. B, Immunoblot analysis of the cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein expression in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) and the protein synthesis inhibitor, cycloheximide (CHX) were performed. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18h prior to treatment. They were subsequently preincubated with or without, 10  $\mu$ g/ml CHX for 120 min prior to exposure 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> for 15 min. Denatured proteins (10  $\mu$ g) from the cytosolic fraction were separated by 8% SDS-PAGE. Following SDS-PAGE and transfer of proteins to nitrocellulose membranes, immunodetection was performed. Representative photographs are present above each graph and the bands correspond to the bars of the graph. Data represents the mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinations (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



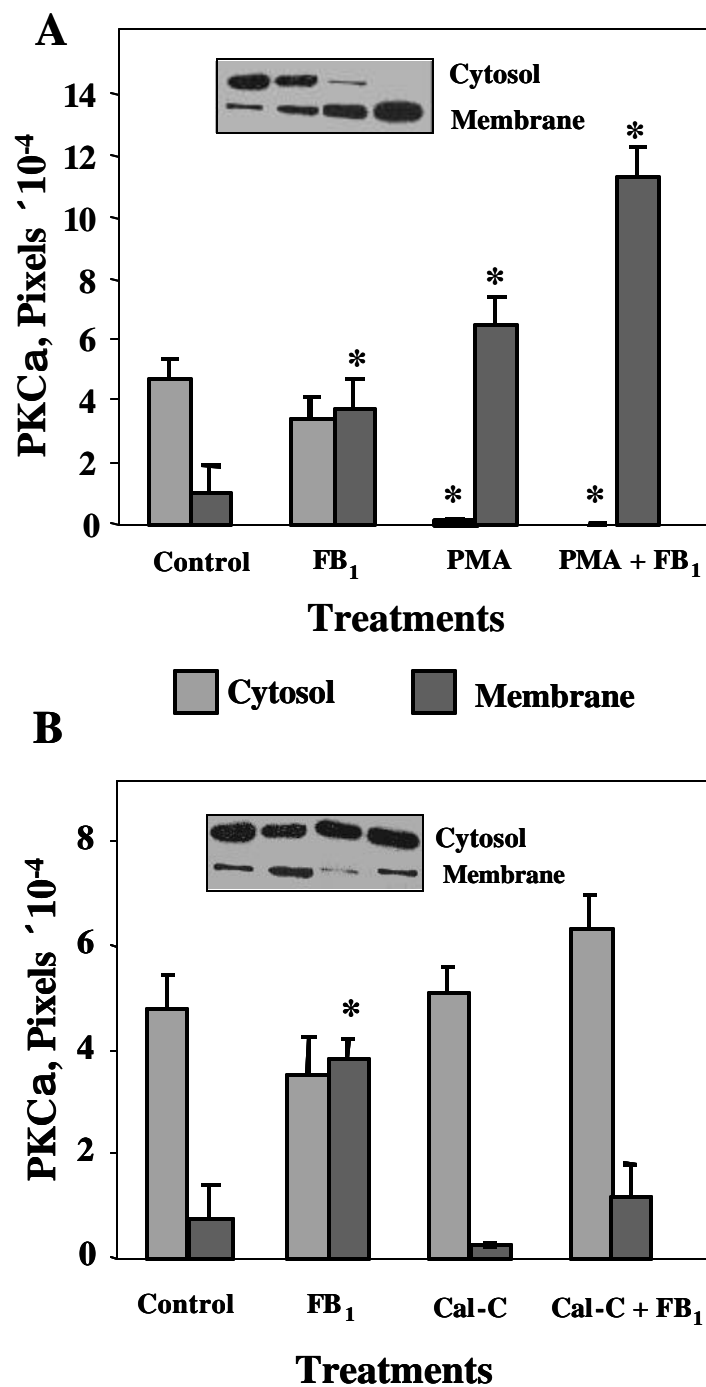


**Figure 3.4.** Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC activity and cycloheximide on PKCa cytosol protein concentrations at 15 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.



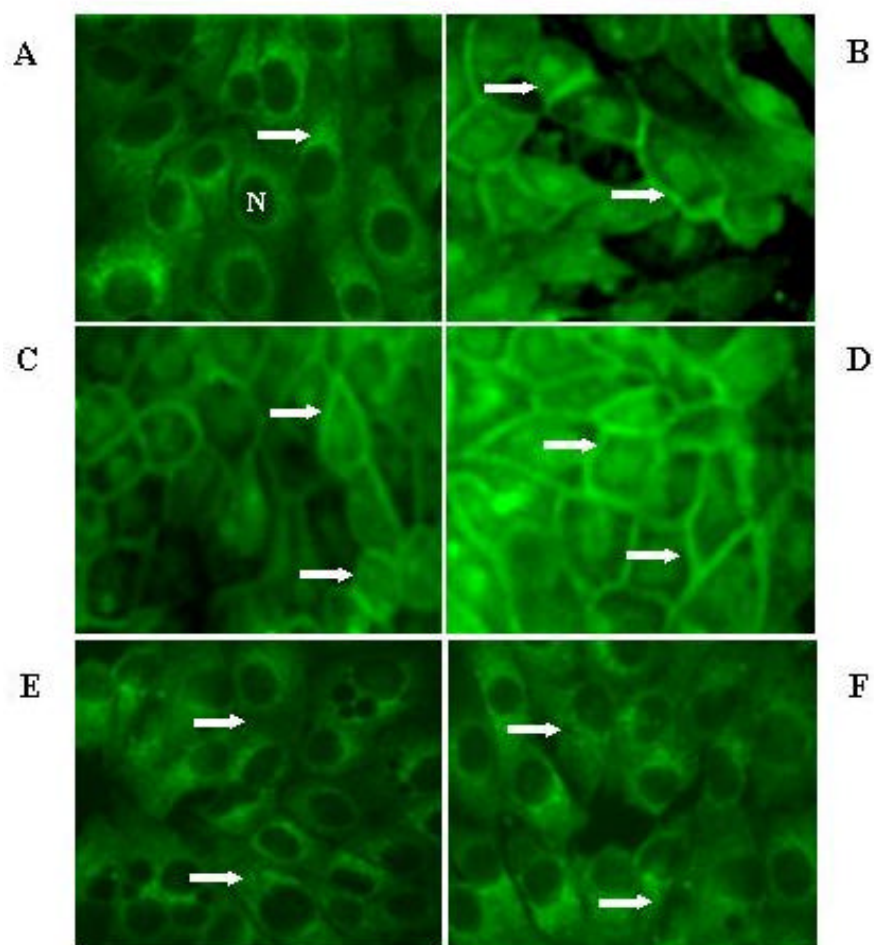
**Figure 3.5. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces a concentration-dependent increase in PKCa membrane protein at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18 h prior to treatment. The cells were then exposed to 0.1-10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5 min. Cell lysates were obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved on an 8% SDS-PAGE gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Representative photograph is present above the graph and the bands correspond to the points on the line. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinants (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

**Figure 3.6. Effect of the PKC activator and inhibitor on the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced membrane translocation of PKCa in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were treated with PMA (0.01  $\mu$ M) for 30 min or 100 nM calphostin C (Cal-C) for 60 min in the presence or absence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min). Membrane and cytosolic fractions were obtained and immunoblots were performed as described in “Experimental Procedures”. Representative photographs are present above each graph and the bands correspond to the bars on the graphs. Values are mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinants (n=3). The experiment is repeated at least 3 times. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 3.6.** Effect of the PKC activator and inhibitor on the fumonisins B<sub>1</sub>-induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

**Figure 3.7. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced cytosol to membrane redistribution of PKC $\alpha$  is corroborated with immunostaining.** Immunofluorescent staining of PKC $\alpha$  isoform in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells treated with 100 nM calphostin C (Cal-C) for 60 min in the light or PMA (0.01  $\mu$ M) (D) for 30 min in the presence or absence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5 min. Untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells displayed diffuse cytosolic staining at 5 min (A). Intensified staining at the plasma membrane is observed in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells treated with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (B) compared to untreated cells. PMA, in the absence (C) or presence of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (D), displayed intensified plasma membrane staining. Calphostin C displayed similar diffuse cytosolic staining (E) to untreated cells and inhibited the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> membrane staining (F) as a reduction in cellular membrane staining indicates a reduction in isoform PKC $\alpha$  translocation. A representative photograph of three similar experiments is displayed. Increased plasma membrane staining is indicated by arrows



**Figure 3.7.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced cytosol to membrane redistribution of PKCα is corroborated with immunostaining.

**Figure 3.8. Temporal effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on accumulation of intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were serum starved overnight in HDMX-F12 defined media prior to exposure to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>). At the indicated times appropriate HPLC was performed as described under “Experimental Procedures” in order to determine the intracellular sphinganine (A) and sphingosine (B) concentrations. Values are mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinants (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

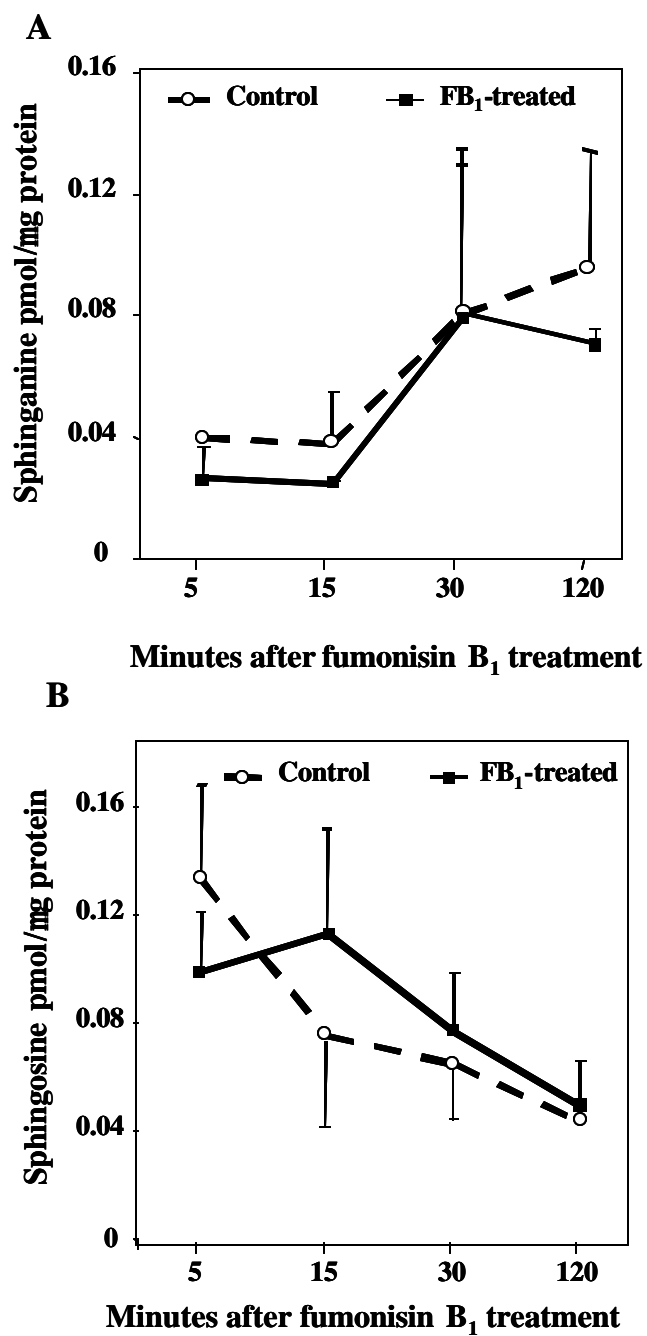
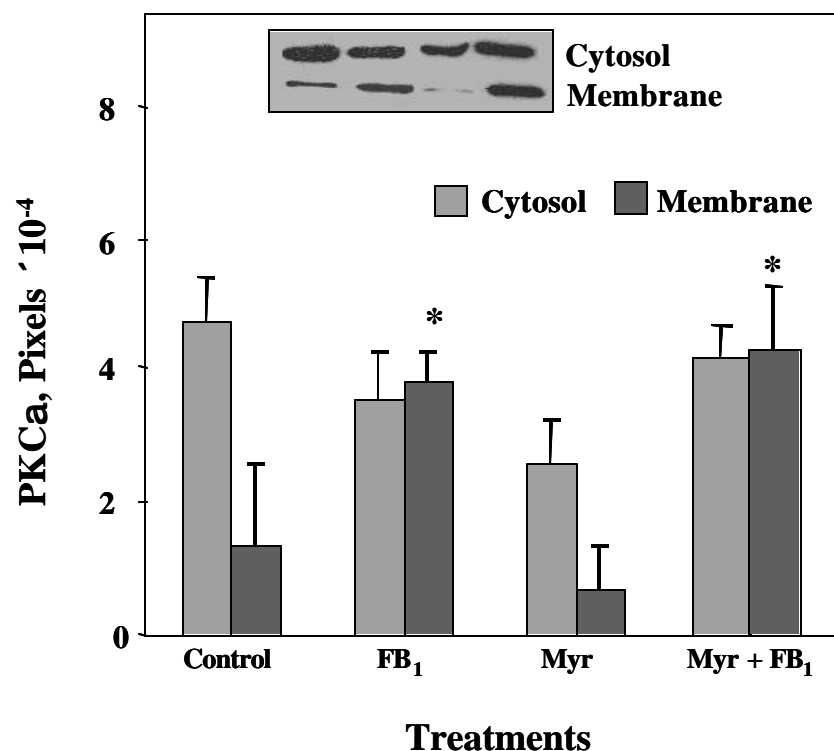


Figure 3.8. Temporal effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on accumulation of intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.





**Figure 3.9.** The effect of myriocin on fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced membrane translocation of PKCa in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18 h prior to treatment. The cells were then preincubated with 200 nM myriocin (Myr) for 4 h prior to addition of 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) for 5 min. Cell lysates were then obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved by 8% SDS-PAGE gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  standard error of triplicate determinants (n=3) from a representative experiment that was repeated at least twice with similar results. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

## DISCUSSION

The aim of the present study was to examine the effects of short-term fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure on PKC isoforms present in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells and to relate these effects to the disruption of sphingolipid biosynthesis utilizing an SPT inhibitor. To this end, we have shown that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activates PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells as documented by immunoblot, immunofluorescent localization and enzyme activity. The fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  was prevented by calphostin C and additive with PMA. Intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were not altered in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and myriocin did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced activation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

PKC isoforms show a markedly different tissue distribution as most cell types express only a subset of PKC isoforms, which are differentially activated upon appropriate stimulation (34). We therefore investigated the subcellular distribution of various PKC isoforms present in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells and found that these cells express PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  isoforms. As in most cell lines investigated, PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , and - $\zeta$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells was predominantly expressed in the cytosol (32;33;35-37). PKC $\epsilon$  is predominantly membrane-associated in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells as it is in U937 cells (38), rat6 fibroblasts (36) and renal mesangial cells (32).

Taking into account the possibility that only some isoforms might be affected upon stimulation (21) the subcellular distribution of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , and - $\zeta$  isoforms after fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells was examined. The data presented here showed that 5 min exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 0.1-1  $\mu$ M exclusively activates and induces cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ , a Ca<sup>2+</sup> and DAG dependent

isoform, followed by its rapid down-regulation at higher concentrations and later time points. In agreement with our findings, Yeung *et al.* (15) also reported similar results for PKC $\gamma$  in cerebrocortical slices on exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> ( $\leq 1 \mu\text{M}$ ), however higher concentrations were not addressed in this study. The results suggest that distinct PKC isoforms regulate different functions within different cell lines. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> may be responsible for selectively and transiently activating the reversible form of PKC $\alpha$  in the present study (39). Transient PKC activation is a phenomenon that is physiologically relevant and has also been reported to occur in many cell lines (40;41). Rapid down-regulation of PKC is due to calpain, a calcium-dependent cysteine proteinase, which releases the catalytic domain of PKC yielding independent fragment of PKC known as PKM (42).

The ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to alter signal transduction pathways, including that of PKC, can play a role in its ability to induce apoptosis and carcinogenesis (43). The cytosol-to-membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  with subsequent activation of various transcription factors represent critical steps in the induction of signaling cascade leading to the production of proinflammatory cytokines, including TNF $\alpha$  (44), which is known to modulate fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity (9;10). The fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced modulation of PKC, the major high-affinity intracellular receptor for potent tumor promoters (17) may also establish the basis of its involvement in multistage carcinogenesis (45). While the physiological significance of the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC $\alpha$  activation is still not known, the role of PKC in signal transduction may play a role in the mechanisms involved in mycotoxin-induced mitogenesis and/or apoptosis.

The fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> increase in the stabilization cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein following at 15 min observed in the present study may be due to retardation in the degradation of the activated PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Alternatively, Ramljak *et al.* (46) demonstrated that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment causes post-translational modification of cyclin D1 in such a way as to make it less negatively charged (possibly less phosphorylated) resulting in an increase its cytosolic stability in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. A similar mechanism may also be responsible for the increase cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  observed in the present study.

We found that PMA (0.01  $\mu$ M) had an additive effect on the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. In contrast, Yeung and coworkers (15) demonstrated that the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and 1  $\mu$ M PMA is neither additive nor synergistic in cerebrocortical slices. The discrepancy may be due to the lower concentration of PMA used in the respective studies. In addition, the inhibition of PKC $\alpha$  membrane translocation in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> by calphostin C may be explained by the fact that calphostin C specifically interacts with the regulatory DAG domain of PKC and it is hypothesized that the action of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is likely mediated by its interaction with this DAG site of PKC (15).

To correlate the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC activity and altered sphingolipid metabolism, we investigated the effect of acute fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure on sphingolipid turnover. No significant changes in the levels of free sphinganine or sphingosine in response to 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were observed over the time periods tested. This finding is consistent with that of Pinelli *et al.* (47) who demonstrated that in human bronchial W126 VA cells, both sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations did not significantly increase until 2 h following exposure to 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. The

complete inhibition of ceramide synthase by fumonisins causes the intracellular sphinganine concentration to increase rapidly (8). However, before this can occur, the capacity of sphingosine kinase to degrade free sphinganine must be exceeded. Free sphingosine concentration may also increase through fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibition of reacylation of sphingosine derived from sphingolipid turnover or dietary sources/growth medium. It is possible that partial inhibition of ceramide synthase could increase the rate of sphingoid base 1-phosphate biosynthesis, and activate PKC, without any apparent increase in the free sphinganine or sphingosine concentrations (Fig. 3.1). In our studies (unpublished data) we have observed sphinganine 1-phosphate to produce a similar response as 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

Myriocin, a specific inhibitor of SPT, a key enzyme responsible for the *de novo* biosynthesis of sphinganine (48) did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced activation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Although He *et al* (25) demonstrated that myriocin concentrations 0.15-1.0  $\mu$ M efficiently prevented the accumulation of free sphingoid bases as a result of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment without affecting LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cell viability. The rate of inhibition of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on ceramide synthase may be much faster than that of myriocin on SPT, thereby generating bioactive breakdown products of cellular sphingolipids that can activate PKC (14) (Fig. 3.1).

We hypothesize several contingent mechanisms by which fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> can activate PKC $\alpha$ . The transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> may be due to generation of bioactive sphingoid base metabolites, e.g. sphinganine 1-phosphate, that may or may not directly interact with PKC (14). Yeung and coworkers (15) demonstrated that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC translocation from cytosol to membrane is likely mediated by its action

of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on the DAG site. Alternatively, it is also possible that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> may interact with another distinct site on PKC or through another mechanism. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> has been demonstrated to induce lipid peroxidation (49-51) and several lines of evidence demonstrate that PKC is an upstream target for both oxidants and chemopreventive antioxidants (19).

In conclusion, our data contributes significantly to the understanding of the ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to selectively and transiently activate PKC $\alpha$  activation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Alterations in PKC signal transduction pathways may have implications in the ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to produce both apoptosis and carcinogenesis. Further studies are being undertaken to determine the downstream effectors of PKC $\alpha$ , chronic effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms as well as relating these changes in fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to the disruption in sphingolipid biosynthesis in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We thank Quanren He for his help in analysis of sphingolipids by HPLC. This work was supported by NIH grant ES-09403 from the National Institutes of Environmental Health Sciences, U.S.A.

## REFERENCES

1. Marasas, W. F. (1995) *Nat.Toxins.* 3, 193-198
2. Riley, R. T., An, N. H., Showker, J. L., Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Chamberlain, W. J., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., Motelin, G., Beasley, V. R., and . (1993) *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 118, 105-112

3. Marasas, W. F., Kellerman, T. S., Gelderblom, W. C., Coetzer, J. A., Thiel, P. G., and van der Lugt, J. J. (1988) *Onderstepoort J.Vet.Res.* 55, 197-203
4. Harrison, L. R., Colvin, B. M., Greene, J. T., Newman, L. E., and Cole, J. R., Jr. (1990) *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* 2, 217-221
5. Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., Bacon, C. W., Chamberlain, W. J., and Norred, W. P. (1996) *Nat.Toxins.* 4, 16-23
6. Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J. (2001) *Environ.Health Perspect.* 109 Suppl 2, 277-282
7. Gelderblom, W. C., Kriek, N. P., Marasas, W. F., and Thiel, P. G. (1991) *Carcinogenesis* 12, 1247-1251
8. Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1991) *J.Biol.Chem.* 266, 14486-14490
9. Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (2000) *Toxicology* 143, 183-194
10. Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Tsunoda, M., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2000) *Arch.Toxicol.* 74, 238-248
11. Dugyala, R. R., Sharma, R. P., Tsunoda, M., and Riley, R. T. (1998) *J.Pharmacol.Exp.Ther.* 285, 317-324

12. Merrill, A. H., Jr., Wang, E., Vales, T. R., Smith, E. R., Schroeder, J. J., Menaldino, D. S., Alexander, C., Crane, H. M., Xia, J., Liotta, D. C., Meredith, F. I., and Riley, R. T. (1996) *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* 392, 297-306
13. Merrill, A. H., Jr., Schmelz, E. M., Dillehay, D. L., Spiegel, S., Shayman, J. A., Schroeder, J. J., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Wang, E. (1997) *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 142, 208-225
14. Hannun, Y. A. and Bell, R. M. (1989) *Clin.Chim.Acta* 185, 333-345
15. Yeung, J. M., Wang, H. Y., and Prelusky, D. B. (1996) *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 141, 178-184
16. Huang, C., Dickman, M., Henderson, G., and Jones, C. (1995) *Cancer Res.* 55, 1655-1659
17. Buchner, K. (2000) *J.Cancer Res.Clin.Oncol.* 126, 1-11
18. Jeong, D. H., Lee, S. J., Lee, J. H., Bae, I. H., Jeong, K. S., Jang, J. J., Lim, I. K., Kim, M. R., Lee, M. J., and Lee, Y. S. (2001) *J.Gastroenterol.Hepatol.* 16, 34-40
19. Gopalakrishna, R. and Jaken, S. (2000) *Free Radic.Biol.Med.* 28, 1349-1361
20. Schnaper, H. W. (2000) *Pediatr.Nephrol.* 14, 254-258
21. Nishizuka, Y. (1995) *FASEB J.* 9, 484-496
22. Kraft, A. S. and Anderson, W. B. (1983) *Nature* 301, 621-623



23. Pontremoli, S., Melloni, E., Sparatore, B., Michetti, M., Salamino, F., and Horecker, B. L. (1990) *J.Biol.Chem.* 265, 706-712
24. Norred, W. P., Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., and Plattner, R. D. (1996) *Adv.Exp.Med.Biol.* 392, 225-236
25. He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P. (2001) *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 174, 69-77
26. Smith, E. R., Jones, P. L., Boss, J. M., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1997) *J.Biol.Chem.* 272, 5640-5646
27. Nakano, H., Kobayashi, E., Takahashi, I., Tamaoki, T., Kuzuu, Y., and Iba, H. (1987) *J.Antibiot.(Tokyo)* 40, 706-708
28. Bruns, R. F., Miller, F. D., Merriman, R. L., Howbert, J. J., Heath, W. F., Kobayashi, E., Takahashi, I., Tamaoki, T., and Nakano, H. (1991) *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* 176, 288-293
29. Clarke, H., Ginanni, N., Soler, A. P., and Mullin, J. M. (2000) *Kidney Int.* 58, 1004-1015
30. Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T. (1996) *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 138, 211-218
31. Merrill, A. H., Jr., Wang, E., Mullins, R. E., Jamison, W. C., Nimkar, S., and Liotta, D. C. (1988) *Anal.Biochem.* **171**, 373-381

32. Huwiler, A., Fabbro, D., and Pfeilschifter, J. (1991) *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* 180, 1422-1428
33. Huwiler, A., Fabbro, D., Stabel, S., and Pfeilschifter, J. (1992) *FEBS Lett.* 300, 259-262
34. Dekker, L. V. and Parker, P. J. (1994) *Trends Biochem.Sci.* 19, 73-77
35. Crabos, M., Imber, R., Woodtli, T., Fabbro, D., and Erne, P. (1991) *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* 178, 878-883
36. Borner, C., Guadagno, S. N., Fabbro, D., and Weinstein, I. B. (1992) *J.Biol.Chem.* 267, 12892-12899
37. Grabarek, J., Raychowdhury, M., Ravid, K., Kent, K. C., Newman, P. J., and Ware, J. A. (1992) *J.Biol.Chem.* 267, 10011-10017
38. Ways, D. K., Messer, B. R., Garriss, T. O., Qin, W., Cook, P. P., and Parker, P. J. (1992) *Cancer Res.* 52, 5604-5609
39. Bazzi, M. D. and Nelsestuen, G. L. (1988) *Biochemistry* 27, 7589-7593
40. Haimovitz-Friedman, A., Balaban, N., McLoughlin, M., Ehleiter, D., Michaeli, J., Vlodavsky, I., and Fuks, Z. (1994) *Cancer Res.* 54, 2591-2597
41. Bouche, M., Zappelli, F., Polimeni, M., Adamo, S., Wetsel, W. C., Senni, M. I., and Molinaro, M. (1995) *Cell Growth Differ.* 6, 845-852
42. Azzi, A., Boscoboinik, D., and Hensey, C. (1992) *Eur.J.Biochem.* 208, 547-557

43. Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H. (1998) *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* 149, 617-626
44. Kontny, E., Ziolkowska, M., Ryzewska, A., and Maslinski, W. (1999) *Cytokine* 11, 839-848
45. La Porta, C. A., Tessitore, L., and Comolli, R. (1997) *Carcinogenesis* 18, 715-719
46. Ramljak, D., Calvert, R. J., Wiesenfeld, P. W., Diwan, B. A., Catipovic, B., Marasas, W. F., Victor, T. C., Anderson, L. M., and Gelderblom, W. C. (2000) *Carcinogenesis* 21, 1537-1546
47. Pinelli, E., Poux, N., Garren, L., Pipy, B., Castegnaro, M., Miller, D. J., and Pfohl-Leszkowicz, A. (1999) *Carcinogenesis* 20, 1683-1688
48. Riley, R. T. and Plattner, R. D. (2000) *Methods Enzymol.* 311, 348-361
49. Abel, S. and Gelderblom, W. C. (1998) *Toxicology* 131, 121-131
50. Yin, J. J., Smith, M. J., Eppley, R. M., Page, S. W., and Sphon, J. A. (1998) *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* 1371, 134-142
51. Atroshi, F., Rizzo, A., Biese, I., Veijalainen, P., Saloniemi, H., Sankari, S., and Andersson, K. (1999) *Pharmacol.Res.* 40, 459-467

## **CHAPTER 4**

# **INHIBITION OF CERAMIDE SYNTHASE BY FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub> TRANSIENTLY ACTIVATES NUCLEAR FACTOR- $\kappa$ B AND SUBSEQUENTLY TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR $\alpha$ EXPRESSION IN PORCINE RENAL CELLS VIA ACTIVATION OF PROTEIN KINASE C $\alpha$ <sup>1</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup>Gopee, N.V. and Sharma, R.P. Submitted to *Biochemistry*, 11/12/02.

## ABSTRACT

Fumonsin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) is a toxic metabolite produced by the phytopathogenic fungus *Fusarium verticillioides* predominantly present in corn. The principal biochemical responses of FB<sub>1</sub> involve disruption of sphingolipid metabolism from the inhibition of ceramide synthesis and induction of tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ). The ability of FB<sub>1</sub> to modulate signal transduction pathways also plays a role in its toxicity. Two important observations underlie the aim of this study, namely (1) FB<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activates protein kinase C  $\alpha$  (PKC $\alpha$ ) in porcine renal epithelial cells (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) and (2) PKC can activate nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B), an important transcription factor for the proinflammatory cytokine, TNF $\alpha$ . The aim of this study was to investigate the effect of PKC $\alpha$  activation by FB<sub>1</sub> on NF- $\kappa$ B activation and subsequently on TNF $\alpha$  gene expression and caspase induction in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. FB<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) transiently activated PKC $\alpha$  and increased nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B, followed by their down-regulation at later time points. Preincubating LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with the PKC inhibitor, calphostin C, prevented the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B by FB<sub>1</sub>. TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression was increased following 15 min exposure to either FB<sub>1</sub> or the PKC activator, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA). In addition, an increase in caspase 3 activity was observed after addition of FB<sub>1</sub> for 1 h. Calphostin C prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in TNF $\alpha$  gene expression and caspase 3 activation. In summary, the PKC $\alpha$ -dependent activation of NF- $\kappa$ B with the subsequent induction of TNF $\alpha$  and caspase 3 puts forward a plausible mechanism involved in FB<sub>1</sub>-induced toxicity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

<sup>1</sup>Abbreviations used are: FB<sub>1</sub>, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>; PKC, protein kinase C; PMA, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate; TNF $\alpha$ , tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$ ; NF- $\kappa$ B, nuclear factor-kappa B; I $\kappa$ B, inhibitory kappa B; Cal-C, calphostin C; SDS-PAGE, sodium dodecyl sulfate-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis.

## INTRODUCTION

Toxigenic isolates of the ubiquitous fungus *Fusarium verticillioides* Nirenberg frequently contaminates corn and produce a group of mycotoxins known as the fumonisins (1). In domestic animals, consumption of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) causes various species-specific syndromes, including equine leukoencephalomalacia (2) and pulmonary edema in pigs (3). In laboratory animals, FB<sub>1</sub> has been shown to be hepatotoxic and nephrotoxic (4). In addition, FB<sub>1</sub> is a hepatic carcinogen in rats and female mice and a renal carcinogen in male rats (5, 6). There has also been a high correlation between the consumption of FB<sub>1</sub>-contaminated corn and human esophageal cancer in South Africa and China (7).

FB<sub>1</sub> is a potent inhibitor of sphinganine *N*-acyl-transferase (ceramide synthase), the important rate limiting enzymatic step in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis (8). The FB<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid biosynthesis and turnover can alter lipid second messengers resulting in altered cell signaling and cytokine production. Additionally, there is evidence that tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) may also be a contributing factor to FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis and other observed toxic effects *in vivo* and *in vitro* (9-12).

FB<sub>1</sub> alters the subcellular redistribution and activity of protein kinase C (PKC) (13, 14) and we have found that a 5 min exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> transiently activated the conventional

calcium- and diacylglycerol-dependent PKC isoform, PKC $\alpha$ , in porcine renal epithelial cells (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells. PKC is a family of phospholipid-dependent serine/threonine kinases that activates nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B). NF- $\kappa$ B is composed of dimers of different members of the Rel protein family (15), which is associated at rest with an inhibitor protein, I $\kappa$ B, and is retained in the cytoplasm (16). Phosphorylation is an important event of NF- $\kappa$ B activation whereby the active NF- $\kappa$ B translocates to the nucleus and binds to a NF- $\kappa$ B motif, functioning as a transcription factor (15). NF- $\kappa$ B regulates the gene expression of chemokines, growth factors and various cytokines (17), including TNF $\alpha$  (18-20). TNF $\alpha$  is a pleotropic proinflammatory cytokine reported to modulate proliferation, differentiation, and apoptotic or necrotic cell death in a number of cell types (21). Activation of caspases, a group of cysteine proteases, by TNF $\alpha$  which contribute to the degradation of various cellular components thereby inducing apoptosis (22). Thus, the influence of TNF $\alpha$  may be a contributing factor to FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis and other observed toxic effects (23).

The aim of this study was to provide evidence for the FB<sub>1</sub> activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, TNF $\alpha$  and caspase 3 via a PKC $\alpha$ -dependent pathway in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> is a renal epithelial cell line, which has several characteristics of proximal tubular cells and is sensitive to FB<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in sphingolipid biosynthesis, TNF $\alpha$  induction and apoptosis (24-26). Specifically, we investigated the effect of PKC $\alpha$  activation by FB<sub>1</sub> on NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  induction and we found that FB<sub>1</sub> transiently activated PKC $\alpha$  resulting in the sequential activation of NF- $\kappa$ B and induction of TNF $\alpha$ . The FB<sub>1</sub> induction of TNF $\alpha$  resulted in an increase in caspase 3 activity. The results confirm that FB<sub>1</sub>-induced

NF- $\kappa$ B activation and TNF $\alpha$  expression leading to an increase in caspase 3 activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells are dependent on PKC $\alpha$  activation.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

**Materials.** FB<sub>1</sub> (98% > purity) was obtained from Programme on Mycotoxins and Experimental Carcinogenesis (PROMEC, Tygerberg, South Africa). Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA) and horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated anti-mouse secondary antibody was obtained from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). Calphostin C was procured from Calbiochem (San Diego, CA). Primary mouse polyclonal anti-PKC $\alpha$ , primary mouse anti-NF- $\kappa$ B p65 subunit and fluorescein isothiocyanate (FITC)-conjugated anti mouse IgG secondary antibodies were obtained from (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc., Santa Cruz, CA). Primary mouse monoclonal anti-NF- $\kappa$ B p65 subunit antibody for immunofluorescence was purchased from Boehringer Mannheim (Indianapolis, IN). NF- $\kappa$ B consensus sequences were purchased from Promega (Madison, WI).

**Cell culture.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (CRL 1392, passage 197) were obtained from the American Type Culture Collection (Rockville, MD). Cells were cultured at 37°C in a humidified atmosphere with 5% CO<sub>2</sub> in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's Medium/Ham's F12 (1:1) medium supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum. For all experiments, the cells were subcultured in 100 x 15 mm sterile Petri dishes. Cells were allowed to attach and grow for 2 days and the media was replaced with serum-free media 18 h prior to appropriate treatment. To prevent the burst of free sphingoid bases after addition of fresh medium (27), 0.1 ml medium from each well was taken out prior to adding 0.1 ml of



appropriate chemical dissolved in serum-free medium. For appropriate experiments, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with 0.01  $\mu$ M PMA diluted in 0.1 % dimethyl sulfoxide in serum-free medium, for 30 min. Inhibition of PKC by calphostin C is photo-dependent (28), therefore LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were preincubated with 100 nM calphostin C for 1 h in the presence of light to ensure adequate inhibition of PKC.

**Subcellular fractionation.** Following appropriate treatments, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were washed 3 times in cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). Modifications to the method described by Clarke *et al.* (29) were used to extract cytosolic and membrane fractions for PKC. Briefly, cells were scraped into 100  $\mu$ l cold homogenization buffer containing 20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.25 mol/L sucrose, 10 mmol/L EGTA, 2 mmol/L EDTA, 20  $\mu$ g/mL leupeptin, 10  $\mu$ g/mL aprotinin and 200  $\mu$ mol/L phenylsulfonyl fluoride (PMSF) at 4°C and sonicated on ice. The resulting homogenate was centrifuged at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h at 4°C and the supernatant ('cytosolic fraction') was collected. To the pellet 50  $\mu$ l of homogenization buffer containing 1% Triton X-100 at 4°C was added and the samples were mixed for 1 h at 4°C, followed by centrifugation at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h at 4°C. The supernatant ('membrane fraction') was transferred to separate tubes.

Nuclear and cytoplasmic extraction for NF- $\kappa$ B involved washing of cells 3 times in cold PBS and homogenization in 100  $\mu$ l buffer (0.6% IGEPAL, 150 mM NaCl, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM PMSF, 0.5 mM dithiothreitol (DTT), 5  $\mu$ g/ml aprotinin, 5  $\mu$ g/ml leupeptin, 1  $\mu$ M sodium orthovanadate). Samples were sonicated and incubated for 5 min on ice while shaking prior to centrifugation at 5,000 rpm for 5 min at 4°C. The supernatant was collected ('cytoplasmic fraction') and stored at -80°C. To the pellet, 30  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer B (25% glycerol, 0.5 mM DTT, 20 mM HEPES, 420 mM NaCl, 1.2

mM  $MgCl_2$ , 0.2 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM PMSF, 5  $\mu$ g/ml leupeptin, 5  $\mu$ g/ml aprotinin) was added and incubated on ice while shaking for 20 min. Samples were centrifuged at  $13,000 \times g$  for 15 min and the supernatant ('nuclear fraction') stored at  $-80^\circ C$ .

***Gel Electrophoresis and Western blotting.*** Protein concentrations were determined by Bio-Rad protein assay (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) with bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) as a standard. Proteins were separated by electrophoresis on 8% SDS-PAGE gels and transblotted to nitrocellulose membranes. The protein bound nitrocellulose membranes were incubated in 5% milk protein for 1 h prior to incubating with appropriate primary antibodies. Membranes were then rinsed 5 times and then incubated with HRP-conjugated mouse secondary antibody. Protein bands were visualized by Pierce Super Signal® chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL). In each experiment, blots from each treatment group were exposed on the same piece of film (Kodak X-OMAT AR, Rochester, NY). Images were acquired with a scanner and analyzed with UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT).

***Immunofluorescence and microscopy.*** Cells grown to subconfluence in sterile 4-chambered slides (Nalge Nunc International, Naperville, IL) were treated with 0.01  $\mu$ M PMA or 100 nM calphostin C in the absence or presence of 1  $\mu$ M  $FB_1$ . After washing, cells were fixed and permeabilized in 1:1 cold methanol:acetone for 30 min, washed twice with PBS, and blocked for 50 min with 1% normal goat serum in PBS containing 0.1% Triton X-100. Mouse monoclonal anti-NF- $\kappa$ B p65 subunit primary antibody diluted in PBS containing 2 mg/ml fatty acid free BSA (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) and 0.1% Triton X-100 was applied to the slides and incubated overnight at  $4^\circ C$  in a humidified chamber. Cells were washed 3 times with PBS followed by 2 h incubation with FITC-

conjugated anti-mouse secondary antibody. Slides were washed 3 times with PBS and then twice with distilled water, cover slips mounted and viewed with an Olympus IX71 inverted fluorescence microscope (Melville, NY) equipped with appropriate optics. Images from the microscope were recorded by Olympus digital camera using the Olympus Magnifier SP software.

***Fluorescent Electrophoretic Mobility Shift Assay.*** Nuclear extracts were obtained as described by Weber *et al.* (30). Briefly, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were collected and lysed in a HEGD buffer (25 mM HEPES, pH 7.6, 1.5 mM EDTA, 10% glycerol, 1 mM DTT, and 0.1 mg/ml PMSF) in a sonicator. Homogenates were centrifuged at 12,000g for 5 min at 4°C, and the supernatant discarded. The remaining pellet was centrifuged for 10 s, and the residual supernatant was aspirated. The pellet was extracted with 30 µl HEGDK buffer (25 mM HEPES, pH 7.6, 1.5 mM EDTA, 10% glycerol, 1 mM DTT, 0.1 mg/ml PMSF and 0.5 M KCl) for 1 h on ice. Extracted pellets were centrifuged at 16,000 × g for 20 min at 4°C, and the supernatant was designated as the nuclear extract. Protein concentration was determined as described above.

For the fluorescent mobility shift assays, oligonucleotides were annealed by heating for 10 min at 70°C in 10 X annealing buffer (200 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.6, 50 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 1mM DTT and 0.1 mM EDTA) followed by incubation at 36.5°C for 30 min. The DNA binding procedure involved coincubating 4 µg of protein with the oligonucleotide duplex for 0.5 h on ice. Bound DNA was separated on a 6% polyacrylamide nondenaturing gel for 1.5 h at 120 V at 4°C. Specificity for the binding reaction was confirmed by addition of NF-κB p65 subunit to one of the binding reactions. Following electrophoresis, the gel sandwich was separated and stained with SYBR Gold (Molecular Probes, Eugene, OR).

The gel was rinsed and bands were detected on a UV transilluminator (Ultra Lum Inc., Carson, CA) and photographed.

***Semiquantitative analysis of TNF  $\alpha$  mRNA by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR).*** The amplification of TNF $\alpha$  mRNA by RT-PCR was performed as described by He *et al.* (25). Briefly, total RNA was isolated from LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells using TRI reagent (Molecular Research Center, Cincinnati, OH). Total RNA was transcribed into cDNA, which was then amplified by PCR. PCR reactions were performed in a thermal cycler (Coy Inc., Ann Arbor, MI). The thermo amplification program consisted of an initial denaturation (5 min at 95°C), followed by 32 cycles (for TNF $\alpha$ ) or 24 cycles (for GAPDH) of 0.5 min denaturation (94°C), 0.5 min annealing (50°C), and 1 min elongation (72°C), with a final extension period of 1 min at 72°C. For relative measurements, the number of cycles within a linear increase in the both products was selected (as indicated by arrows in Figure 4.6 A). The sense and antisense primers were 5'-AAT GGC AGA GTG GGT ATG-3' and 5'-CTT GAT GGC AGA GAG GAG-3' for TNF $\alpha$ , and 5'-TCC CTG CTT CTA CTG GTG CT-3', and 5'-TGA GCT TGA CAA AGT GGT CG-3' for GAPDH, respectively (chosen by Primer3 program; Whitehead Institute, Cambridge, MA). PCR products were separated on 2% agarose gel containing 0.476 mM ethidium bromide and detected by a UV transilluminator (Ultra Lum Inc., Carson, CA) and photographed. The photographs were scanned and bands were quantified by using UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT). TNF $\alpha$  was normalized to the housekeeping GAPDH gene.

***Determination of caspase 3 activation.*** Caspase 3 activity was determined using the CaspACE™ fluorometric activity assay (Promega) with modifications as follows.

Briefly, cells were treated in 24 wells following which Triton X-100 was added and repeatedly pipetted to lyse the cells. The homogenates were centrifuged at 10,000g for 10 min to remove cell debris. The supernatant was assayed for caspase 3 activity using the CaspACE™ system according to the manufacturer's instructions. The fluorescence of cleaved substrate was determined using a Spectramax Gemini fluorescent plate reader (Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA). The fluorescence signal was digitized and analyzed using SoftMax Pro™ (version 3.1.1, Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA).

**Statistical analysis.** The results are expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard error. Differences among the various treatment groups were determined by one-way analysis of variance followed by Duncan's multiple range test utilizing Version 8 of the Statistical Analysis Software (SAS). The level of  $P \leq 0.05$  was taken to denote statistical significance.

## RESULTS

***FB<sub>1</sub> induced membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$***  FB<sub>1</sub> concentrations of  $\leq 1 \mu\text{M}$  induced a concentration-dependent increase in cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$ , which positively correlated with an increase in PKC activity (data presented elsewhere). The concentration of FB<sub>1</sub> and time of PKC $\alpha$  activation was optimized as  $1 \mu\text{M}$  at 5 min, respectively. Exposure of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to  $1 \mu\text{M}$  FB<sub>1</sub> at 5 min resulted in an increase in the membrane protein concentration and a concurrent decrease in the cytosolic fraction PKC $\alpha$  (Figure 4.1).

***Temporal effect of FB<sub>1</sub> on NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation.*** Exposure of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to  $1 \mu\text{M}$  FB<sub>1</sub> for 5 min significantly decreased NF- $\kappa$ B cytosolic protein concentrations,

with concomitant increased nuclear protein concentrations (Figure 4.2). At later time points, cytosolic and nuclear protein concentrations returned to control levels.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation was inhibited by the PKC inhibitor calphostin C.*** To confirm that PKC activation was directly related to the NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, the PKC inhibitor calphostin C was added to cells in the absence or presence of FB<sub>1</sub>. Cells exposed to calphostin C alone displayed cytosolic and nuclear protein levels comparable to those of untreated cells (Figure 4.3). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> caused an approximate 4-fold increase in nuclear protein concentration and a concomitant reduction in the cytosolic protein levels. However, preincubation with calphostin C, prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induction of cytosolic to nuclear translocation suggesting that the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B by FB<sub>1</sub> is dependent upon PKC stimulation.

***Effect of FB<sub>1</sub>, PMA and calphostin C on NF- $\kappa$ B activation.*** NF- $\kappa$ B activity increased at 5 min in both FB<sub>1</sub> (Figure 4.4, lane 2) and PMA-treated cells (Figure 4.4, lane 4), compared to untreated controls (Figure 4.4, lane 1) as indicated by the intensity of the shifted bands. Pretreatment with 100 nM calphostin C for 55 min prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced activation of NF- $\kappa$ B (Figure 4.4, lane 3). Supershift studies confirmed that the p65 NF- $\kappa$ B subunit was involved in the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced NF- $\kappa$ B DNA binding (Figure 4.4, lane 5).

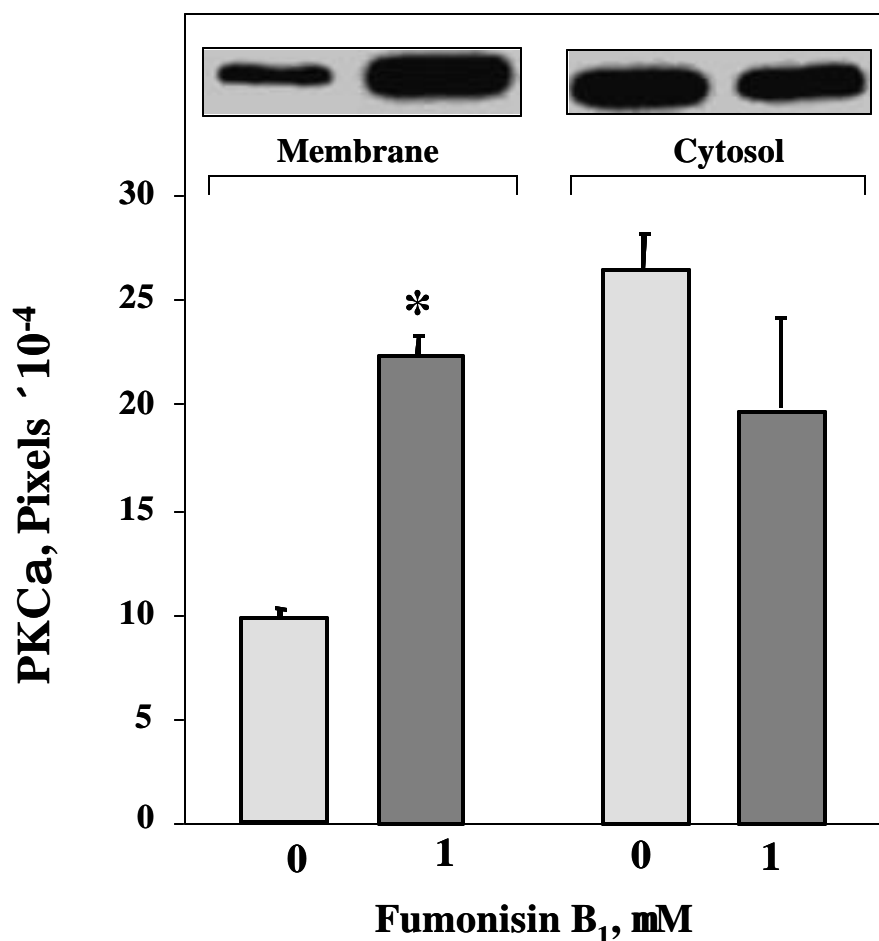
***Nuclear localization of NF- $\kappa$ B cells on exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> is corroborated by immunofluorescence.*** To further confirm the PKC dependent activation of NF- $\kappa$ B by FB<sub>1</sub>, immunostaining using specific anti-NF- $\kappa$ B primary antibody was conducted in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Exposure of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to FB<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) (Figure 4.5B) or 0.01  $\mu$ M PMA (Figure 4.5D), showed intensified nuclear staining compared to the diffuse

cytosolic staining of untreated cells (Figure 4.5A). Preincubation of cells with calpostin C prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced nuclear localization of NF- $\kappa$ B, as can be seen in Figure 4.5C, these cells displayed similar diffuse cytosolic staining as untreated cells.

***Temporal effect of FB<sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression.*** The temporal effect of FB<sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression was determined by the semi-quantitative RT-PCR and found that TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression was significantly increased following 15 min exposure to FB<sub>1</sub> in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Figure 4.6). TNF $\alpha$  levels were equivalent to control at later time points.

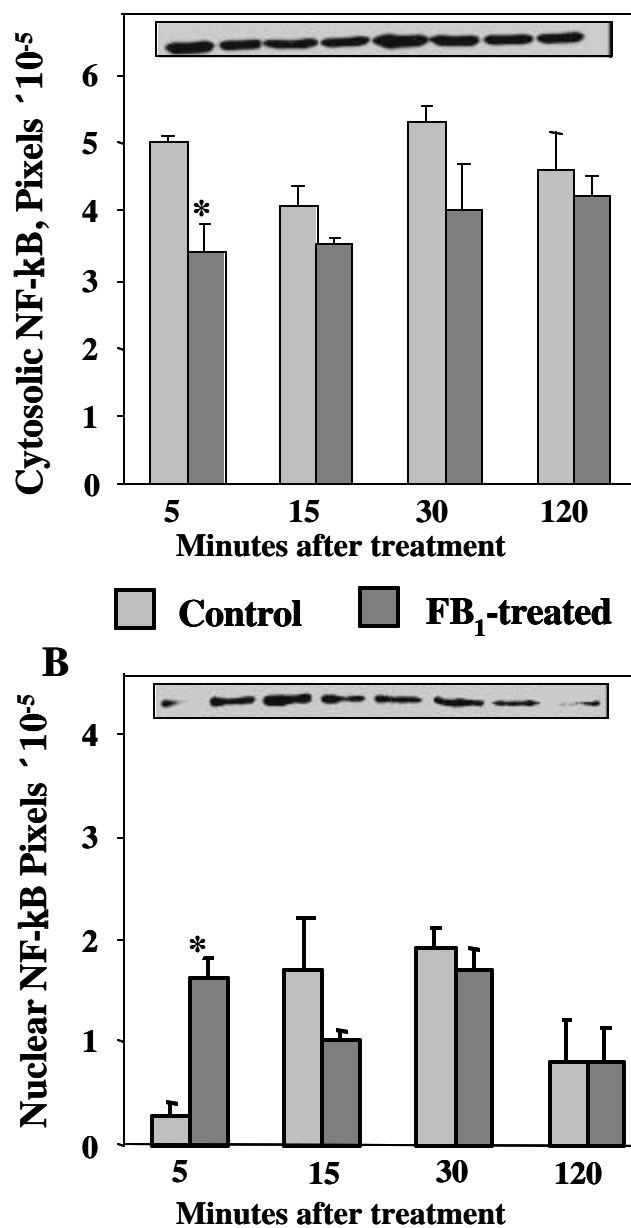
***Effects of FB<sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$  expression in response to PMA and calphostin C.*** Confirmation of the PKC-dependence of the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in TNF $\alpha$  expression was performed using PMA or calphostin C. A two fold increase in TNF $\alpha$  expression was observed after 15 min exposure to FB<sub>1</sub>, whereas there was a four fold induction in TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression on exposure to PMA (Figure 4.7A). However, co-exposure of cells with PMA and FB<sub>1</sub> were neither additive nor synergistic. Calphostin C alone did not affect TNF $\alpha$  expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Figure 4.7B); however, preincubation of cells with calphostin C abrogated the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced stimulation of TNF $\alpha$  expression.

***FB<sub>1</sub> activation of caspase 3 is inhibited by calphostin C.*** A significant increase in caspase 3 activity was observed on exposure to 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> for 1 h (Figure 4.8A). The activity returned to untreated levels at later time points tested. The reversible caspase 3 inhibitor, Ac-DEVD-CHO<sup>®</sup> (Promega), prevented the effects of FB<sub>1</sub> where the enzyme's activity fell to untreated levels (data not shown). Preincubation with calphostin C prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in caspase 3 activity (Figure 4.8B).

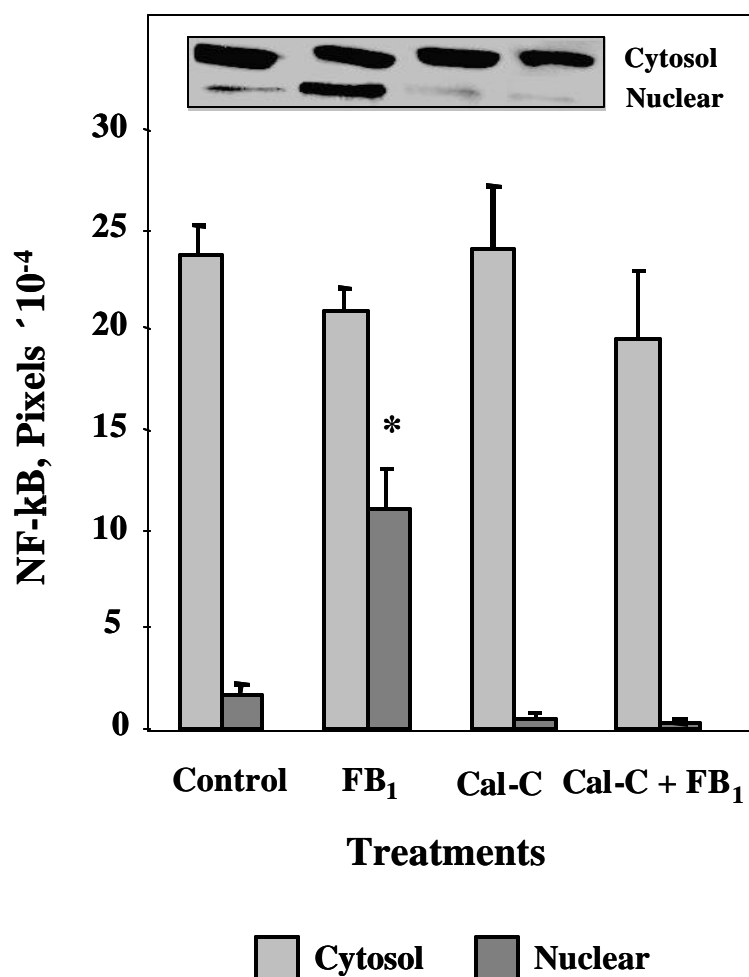


**Figure 4.1.** FB<sub>1</sub> increases cytosol to membrane translocation of PKCa in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 5min. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 2 days and replaced with serum-free HDMX 18 h prior to treatment with 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> for 5 min. Cell lysates were then obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved by 8% SDS-PAGE gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

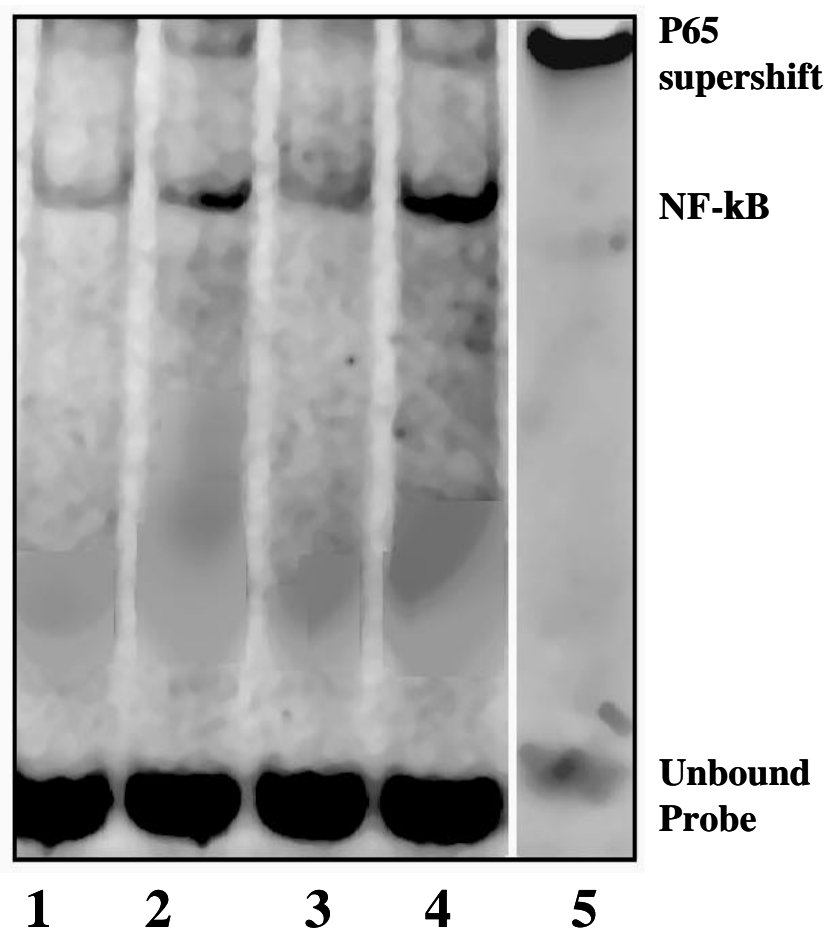




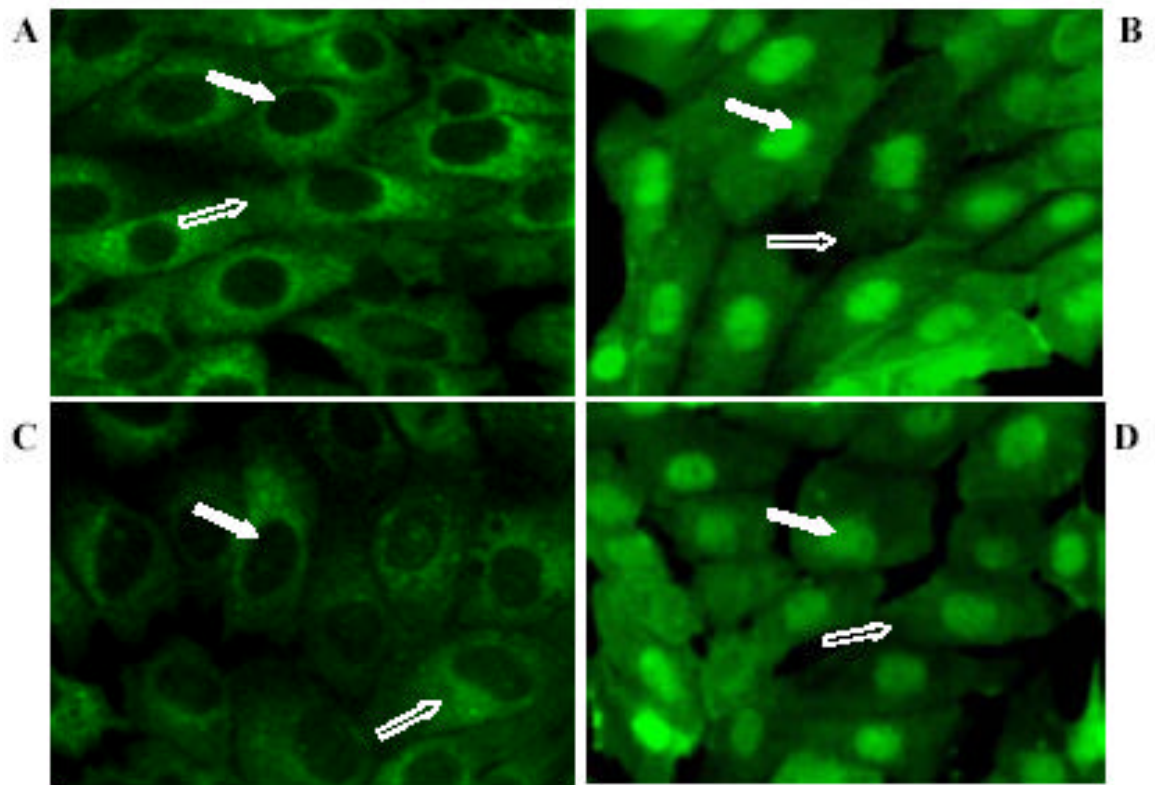
**Figure 4.2.** FB<sub>1</sub> stimulates NF-kB cytosol to nuclear translocation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 5 min. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were exposed to FB<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M) for 5, 15, 30 and 120 min. Cytosolic (A) and nuclear (B) proteins were resolved by 8% SDS-PAGE gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



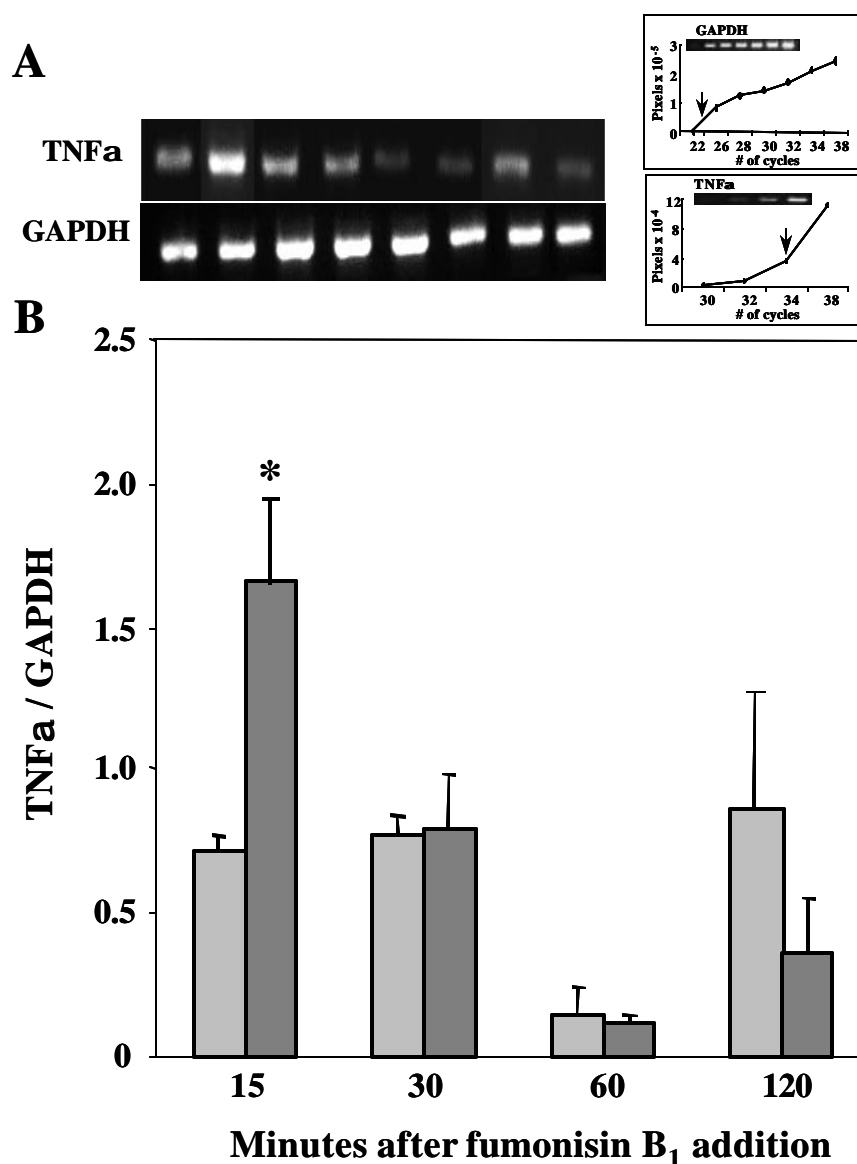
**Figure 4.3. Calphostin C inhibits the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Following 5 min exposure to 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub>, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were lysed, and cytosolic and nuclear protein concentrations were determined by Western blot analysis. Results are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 4.4. Effect of FB<sub>1</sub>, PKC activator and inhibitor on NF-κB activation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with PMA or FB<sub>1</sub> in the absence or presence of calphostin C prior to isolation of nuclear proteins as described under 'Experimental Procedures'. FB<sub>1</sub> induced an increase in NF-κB activation (lane 2) as compared to untreated cells (lane 1). Pretreatment with calphostin C attenuated the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced NF-κB activation (lane 3). PMA also increased NF-κB activation comparative to that of fumonisins B<sub>1</sub> (lane 4). The results of supershift experiments where addition of antibody to p65 caused a supershift in the DNA/protein complex is shown in lane 5. A representative gel is shown of three experiments which showed similar results.

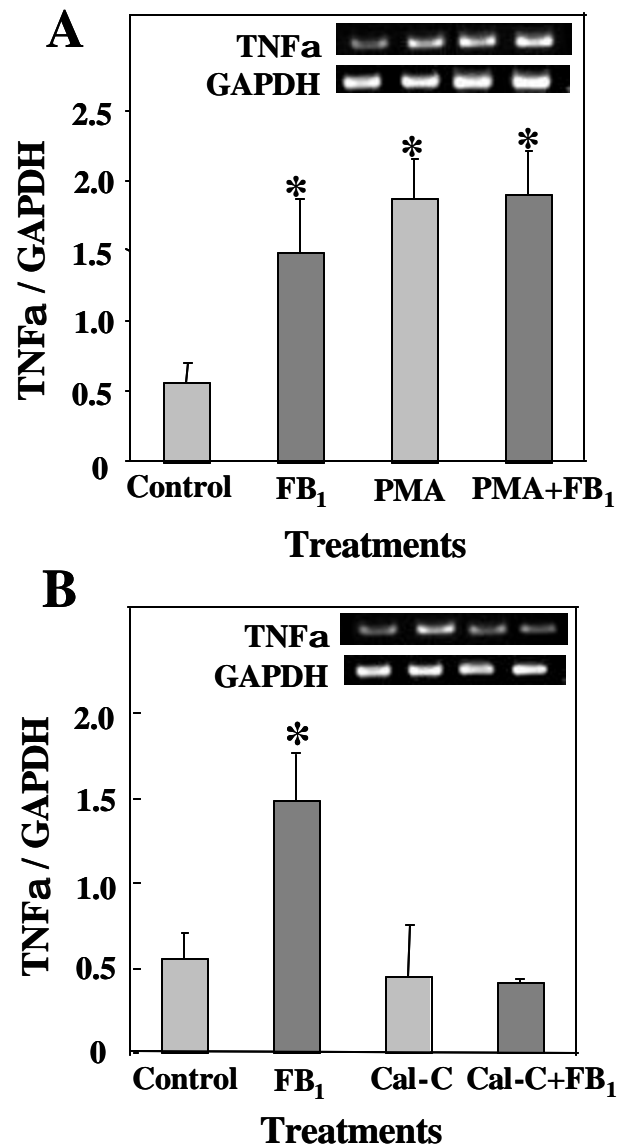


**Figure 4.5. Immunofluorescent staining of NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells treated with FB<sub>1</sub> in the absence or presence of calphostin C or PMA.** Untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells display diffuse cytosolic staining (A), whereas intensified staining in the nucleus is observed in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells treated with FB<sub>1</sub> (B) is indicative of NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation. Calphostin C abrogated the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B and displayed diffuse cytosolic staining similar to untreated cells (C). An intensified nuclear staining indicative of NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation was displayed in response to PMA alone (D). Representative photographs are shown. Bold arrows indicate nuclear staining and blank arrows indicate cytosolic staining.

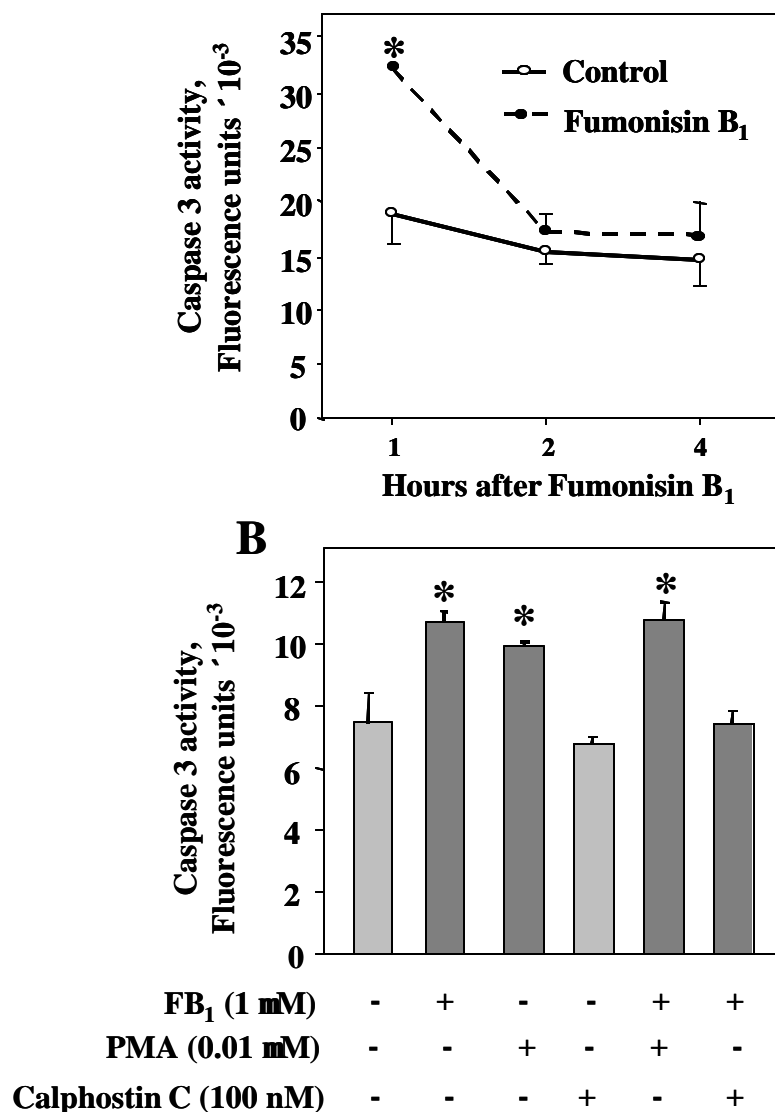


**Figure 4.6.** Temporal effect of FB<sub>1</sub> on TNFα mRNA expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with FB<sub>1</sub> (1 μM) for the times indicated and RT-PCR performed. Representative gels are shown, as well as the use of 24 cycles for GAPDH and 32 cycles for TNFα (A). The photographs were scanned and bands were quantified and TNFα was normalized to the house keeping GAPDH (B). Values are mean ± S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 4.7.** TNFα mRNA expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells treated with PMA or calphostin C in the presence or absence of FB<sub>1</sub> for 15 min. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were preincubated with 0.01 μM PMA (A) or 100 nM calphostin C (Cal-C) (B) in the light prior to exposure to 1 μM FB<sub>1</sub> for 15 min and RT-PCR performed. Representative gels correspond to the order of the bars. Values are expressed as mean ± S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 4.8. FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in caspase 3-activity is prevented by calphostin C in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were treated with 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> at the times indicated and the fluorescence of cleaved substrate was determined (A). LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were preincubated with 100 nM calphostin C for 60 min in the presence of light prior to the addition of 1  $\mu$ M FB<sub>1</sub> for 1 h and assay for caspase 3-activity (B). Values are expressed as mean  $\pm$  S.E. (n=3). \* Significantly different from the control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

## DISCUSSION

The aim of this study was to determine the implications of transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  by FB<sub>1</sub> on induction of NF- $\kappa$ B, TNF $\alpha$  and caspase 3 in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. The results demonstrate that FB<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M) transiently activates PKC $\alpha$  and NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells and this FB<sub>1</sub>-induced activation of NF- $\kappa$ B appears to be PKC-dependent since the PKC inhibitor, calphostin C, prevented the effects of FB<sub>1</sub>. In addition, activation of NF- $\kappa$ B by FB<sub>1</sub> induced TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression by a probable PKC-dependent mechanism, since PMA induces TNF $\alpha$  expression, and calphostin C prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced TNF $\alpha$  expression. Subsequent to TNF $\alpha$  induction was an increase in caspase 3 activity which was also dependent upon PKC $\alpha$  activation by FB<sub>1</sub>. The major conclusion to be drawn from these findings is that FB<sub>1</sub>-induced NF- $\kappa$ B activation and subsequent TNF $\alpha$  expression and increase in caspase 3 activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells is dependent on the selective and transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

The ability of FB<sub>1</sub> to alter signal transduction pathways of PKC can play a role in its ability to induce apoptosis and carcinogenesis (31). The present study showed that FB<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activated PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. This finding is in agreement with Yeung and coworkers (13) who also showed that FB<sub>1</sub>, by possibly binding to the diacylglycerol binding site of PKC, increased membrane translocation and activity of PKC in brain slices. Alternatively, cellular sphingolipids (sphinganine and sphingosine) and their metabolites (sphinganine- or sphingosine 1-phosphate) resulting from the inhibition of ceramide synthase by FB<sub>1</sub> are biologically active in modulating PKC activity (32) and are either mitogenic or apoptotic depending on the cell type and exposure conditions (33-35). The cytosol-to-membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  may



exposure conditions (33-35). The cytosol-to-membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  may represent critical steps in the induction of signaling cascade leading to the production of proinflammatory cytokines, including TNF $\alpha$ , which is known to be involved FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity (36). In addition, PKC is the major high-affinity intracellular receptor for phorbol esters, a class of potent tumor promoters (37) may mediate a variety of intracellular signaling establishing the basis of its involvement in multistage carcinogenesis (38).

NF- $\kappa$ B is activated by various members of the PKC family (39) and since FB<sub>1</sub> activates PKC $\alpha$ , we sought to determine whether FB<sub>1</sub> could also activate NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. We found that FB<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M) stimulated rapid and transient translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Although this is the first study to demonstrate increase cytosolic to nuclear translocation and hence activation of NF- $\kappa$ B *in vitro* in response to FB<sub>1</sub>, it has been reported that FB<sub>1</sub> increased cytosolic NF- $\kappa$ B in C56BL/6J (9) and in male transgenic mice expressing human TNF $\alpha$  gene (10).

The PKC inhibitor, calphostin C, prevented the FB<sub>1</sub> activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, further suggesting that FB<sub>1</sub> activates NF- $\kappa$ B via a PKC dependent-pathway. NF- $\kappa$ B activation is subject to several levels of control, involving phosphatase and kinase activity (40) and PMA is reported to activate NF- $\kappa$ B through direct activation of conventional PKC isoforms in several cell lines (41, 42). In LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, albumin exposure induces a rapid increase in NF- $\kappa$ B protein activity in renal proximal tubule cells of different species via a protein kinase C-dependent pathway, and this albumin-induced increase in NF- $\kappa$ B DNA-binding activity was inhibited by bisindolylmaleimide, a protein kinase C inhibitor (43).

NF- $\kappa$ B is a prototypic transcription factor involved in the regulation of numerous genes (44) including the transcriptional activation of TNF $\alpha$  (19). The results of the present study demonstrate that FB<sub>1</sub> induces TNF $\alpha$  expression at 15 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Induction of TNF $\alpha$  in response to FB<sub>1</sub> has been documented in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (25), in liver and in lipopolysaccharide-stimulated macrophages from mice (9-12). The FB<sub>1</sub>-induced toxicity may be due to the induction of this potent pleiotropic proinflammatory cytokine as the *in vivo* hematological effects of FB<sub>1</sub> were partially reversed by anti-TNF $\alpha$  antibodies (12), and mouse strain lacking p75 or p55 TNF $\alpha$  receptor showed reduced hepatotoxicity following FB<sub>1</sub> treatment (9, 11).

We found that the increase in TNF $\alpha$  expression in response to FB<sub>1</sub> was prevented by calphostin C, whereas PMA significantly stimulated TNF $\alpha$  expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 15 min, supporting the role of PKC $\alpha$  in the FB<sub>1</sub>-induction of TNF $\alpha$  expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. In monocytes and macrophages, the induction of TNF $\alpha$  have been reported to be prevented by the use of PKC inhibitors in a number of cells (45-48). In addition, activation of PKC has also been shown to sequentially activate NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  (42, 47, 49, 50).

Subsequent to TNF $\alpha$  induction at 15 min, an increase in caspase 3 activity was observed at 1 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. The increase in caspase 3 activity was dependent upon PKC activation of TNF $\alpha$  since calphostin C prevented the effects of FB<sub>1</sub>. Transient activation of caspases by TNF $\alpha$  has been extensively documented (51, 52). NF- $\kappa$ B modulates TNF $\alpha$  and the modulation of TNF $\alpha$ -induced apoptosis by NF- $\kappa$ B has been

LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. To our knowledge, this is the first study, which describes the PKC-dependent signal transduction pathway that may be involved in the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported by NIH grant ES-09403 from the National Institutes of Environmental Health Sciences, U.S.A.

## REFERENCES

1. Dutton, M. F. (1996) *Pharmacol. Ther.* 70, 137-161.
2. Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Plattner, R. D., and Bacon, C. W. (1989) *Food Chem. Toxicol.* 27, 89-96.
3. Riley, R. T., An, N. H., Showker, J. L., Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Chamberlain, W. J., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., Motelin, G., Beasley, V. R., and . (1993) *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 118, 105-112.
4. Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., Bacon, C. W., Chamberlain, W. J., and Norred, W. P. (1996) *Nat. Toxins.* 4, 16-23.
5. Gelderblom, W. C., Kriek, N. P., Marasas, W. F., and Thiel, P. G. (1991) *Carcinogenesis* 12, 1247-1251.

6. Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J. (2001) *Environ. Health Perspect.* 109 Suppl 2, 277-282.
7. Thiel, P. G., Marasas, W. F., Sydenham, E. W., Shephard, G. S., and Gelderblom, W. C. (1992) *Mycopathologia* 117, 3-9.
8. Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1991) *J. Biol. Chem.* 266, 14486-14490.
9. Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (2000) *Toxicology* 143, 183-194.
10. Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Tsunoda, M., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2000) *Arch. Toxicol.* 74, 238-248.
11. Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2001) *Toxicology* 159, 69-79.
12. Dugyala, R. R., Sharma, R. P., Tsunoda, M., and Riley, R. T. (1998) *J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther.* 285, 317-324.
13. Yeung, J. M., Wang, H. Y., and Prelusky, D. B. (1996) *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 141, 178-184.
14. Huang, C., Dickman, M., Henderson, G., and Jones, C. (1995) *Cancer Res.* 55, 1655-1659.
15. Baldwin, A. S., Jr. (1996) *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 14, 649-683.

16. Thanos, D. and Maniatis, T. (1995) *Cell* 80, 529-532.
17. Barnes, P. J. and Karin, M. (1997) *N. Engl. J. Med.* 336, 1066-1071.
18. Shakhov, A. N., Collart, M. A., Vassalli, P., Nedospasov, S. A., and Jongeneel, C. V. (1990) *J. Exp. Med.* 171, 35-47.
19. Yao, J., Mackman, N., Edgington, T. S., and Fan, S. T. (1997) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 17795-17801.
20. Aggarwal, B. B. and Natarajan, K. (1996) *Eur. Cytokine Netw.* 7, 93-124.
21. Heller, R. A. and Kronke, M. (1994) *J. Cell Biol.* 126, 5-9.
22. Cohen, G. M. (1997) *Biochem. J.* 326 ( Pt 1), 1-16.
23. Sharma, R. P., Dugyala, R. R., and Voss, K. A. (1997) *J. Comp Pathol.* 117, 371-381.
24. Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T. (1996) *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 138, 211-218.
25. He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P. (2001) *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 174, 69-77.
26. Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Meredith, F. I., and Sharma, R. P. (1999) *Environ. Toxicol. Phar.* 7, 109-118.
27. Smith, E. R., Jones, P. L., Boss, J. M., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1997) *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 5640-5646.

28. Bruns, R. F., Miller, F. D., Merriman, R. L., Howbert, J. J., Heath, W. F., Kobayashi, E., Takahashi, I., Tamaoki, T., and Nakano, H. (1991) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 176, 288-293.
29. Clarke, H., Ginanni, N., Soler, A. P., and Mullin, J. M. (2000) *Kidney Int.* 58, 1004-1015.
30. Weber, T. J., Monks, T. J., and Lau, S. S. (2000) *Am. J. Physiol Renal Physiol* 278, F270-F278.
31. Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H. (1998) *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* 149, 617-626.
32. Hannun, Y. A. and Bell, R. M. (1989) *Clin. Chim. Acta* 185, 333-345.
33. Hannun, Y. A. (1996) *Science* 274, 1855-1859.
34. Kolesnick, R. and Fuks, Z. (1995) *J. Exp. Med.* 181, 1949-1952.
35. Spiegel, S. and Milstien, S. (1995) *J. Membr. Biol.* 146, 225-237.
36. Kontny, E., Ziolkowska, M., Ryzewska, A., and Maslinski, W. (1999) *Cytokine* 11, 839-848.
37. Buchner, K. (2000) *J. Cancer Res. Clin. Oncol.* 126, 1-11.
38. La Porta, C. A., Tessitore, L., and Comolli, R. (1997) *Carcinogenesis* 18, 715-719.
39. Signorelli, P., Luberto, C., and Hannun, Y. A. (2001) *FASEB J.* 15, 2401-2414.

40. Fernandez, P. C. and Dobbelaere, D. A. (1999) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 263, 63-67.
41. Vertegaal, A. C., Kuiperij, H. B., Yamaoka, S., Courtois, G., van der Eb, A. J., and Zanema, A. (2000) *Cell Signal.* 12, 759-768.
42. Kalra, D., Sivasubramanian, N., and Mann, D. L. (2002) *Circulation* 105, 2198-2205.
43. Drumm, K., Gassner, B., Silbernagl, S., and Gekle, M. (2001) *Eur. J. Med. Res.* 6, 422-432.
44. Baeuerle, P. A. and Henkel, T. (1994) *Annu. Rev. Immunol.* 12, 141-179.
45. Taniguchi, H., Sakano, T., Hamasaki, T., Kashiwa, H., and Ueda, K. (1989) *Immunology* 67, 210-215.
46. Kovacs, E. J., Radzioch, D., Young, H. A., and Varesio, L. (1988) *J. Immunol.* 141, 3101-3105.
47. Shapira, L., Takashiba, S., Champagne, C., Amar, S., and Van Dyke, T. E. (1994) *J. Immunol.* 153, 1818-1824.
48. Mege, J. L., Sanguedolce, M. V., Jacob, T., Bongrand, P., Capo, C., Myssiakine, E. B., and Barot-Ciorbaru, R. (1993) *Eur. J. Immunol.* 23, 1582-1587.

49. Shames, B. D., Selzman, C. H., Pulido, E. J., Meng, X., Meldrum, D. R., McIntyre, R. C., Jr., Harken, A. H., and Banerjee, A. (1999) *J. Surg. Res.* 83, 69-74.
50. Meldrum, D. R., Meng, X., Sheridan, B. C., McIntyre, R. C., Jr., Harken, A. H., and Banerjee, A. (1998) *Shock* 9, 256-260.
51. Piguet, P. F., Vesin, C., and Da Kan, C. (2002) *Cytokine* 18, 222-230.
52. Vaculova, A., Hofmanova, J., Soucek, K., Kovarikova, M., and Kozubik, A. (2002) *Anticancer Res.* 22, 1635-1639.
53. Beg, A. A. and Baltimore, D. (1996) *Science* 274, 782-784.
54. Wang, C. Y., Mayo, M. W., and Baldwin, A. S., Jr. (1996) *Science* 274, 784-787.



## CHAPTER 5

### **FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub>-INDUCED APOPTOSIS IS ASSOCIATED WITH DELAYED INHIBITION OF PROTEIN KINASE C, NUCLEAR FACTOR- $\kappa$ B AND TUMOR NECROSIS FACTOR $\alpha$ IN LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> CELLS<sup>1</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup>Gopee, N.V., He, Q. and Sharma, R.P. Submitted to *Toxicological Sciences*, 11/14/02.

## ABSTRACT

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, the most potent of the newly described fumonisin mycotoxins, is a carcinogen and causes a wide range of species-specific toxicoses. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> modulates the activity of protein kinase C (PKC), a family of phospholipid-dependent serine/threonine kinases that play important roles in modulating a variety of biologic responses ranging from regulation of cell growth to cell death. In this study, we investigated the mechanism of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced cytotoxicity at 24, 48, and 72 h and related this to PKC activity and its downstream targets, namely nuclear factor-kappa B (NF-κB) and tumor necrosis factor α (TNFα) in porcine renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells. In cells exposed to > 1 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, viability was decreased, due in part to apoptosis as demonstrated by an increase in caspase 3 activity and nuclear fragmentation. Increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> repressed cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC-α, -δ, -ε, and -ζ isoforms at 24, 48, and 72 h. The fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC membrane protein repression was corroborated by a concentration-dependent decrease in total PKC activity. Exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50 μM) was also associated with a concentration-dependent inhibition of NF-κB nuclear translocation and TNFα gene expression at 24, 48, and 72 h. At all time points, intracellular free sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were elevated upon exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in a concentration-dependent manner. These results demonstrate that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis is associated with repression of PKC isoforms, NF-κB and TNFα, events that may be involved in the toxicity of this mycotoxin.

*Keywords:* fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>; protein kinase C; nuclear factor-kappa B; tumor necrosis factor α; caspase 3

## INTRODUCTION

Corn, overtly healthy or diseased, harbors the endophytic fungus *Fusarium verticillioides* (Stockenstrom *et al.*, 1998). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, the most potent of the newly described fumonisin mycotoxins, is the causative agent of the species-specific toxicoses, equine leukoencephalomalacia (Marasas *et al.*, 1988) and porcine pulmonary edema (Harrison *et al.*, 1990). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is carcinogenic in laboratory animals (Howard *et al.*, 2001) and a suspected human carcinogen, being linked to a higher incidence of esophageal cancer in rural areas of South Africa and China (Sydenham *et al.*, 2000).

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is structurally similar to the sphingolipids, sphingosine and sphinganine (Wang *et al.*, 1991) and is believed to evoke its toxicity by blocking the enzyme, *N*-acyltransferase (ceramide synthase), which converts sphinganine (or sphingosine) and fatty acyl CoA to ceramide (Norred *et al.*, 1999). Disruption of sphingolipid metabolism is an early event that is closely correlated with alterations in cell proliferation and increased cell death in most primary cell cultures and cell lines examined (Riley *et al.*, 1998). In addition, tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) is shown to play an important role in fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity *in vivo* and *in vitro* (Dugyala *et al.*, 1998; Sharma *et al.*, 2000a,b, 2001).

Protein kinase C (PKC) represents a family of more than 12 phospholipid-dependent serine/threonine kinases, modulating a variety of biologic responses ranging from regulation of cell growth to cell death (Lee *et al.*, 2000). The PKC family consists of calcium (Ca<sup>2+</sup>)-dependent conventional (cPKC $\alpha$ ,  $\beta_{VII}$ , and  $\gamma$ ), Ca<sup>2+</sup>-independent or novel (nPKC $\delta$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $\theta$ ,  $\eta$  and  $\mu$ ) and Ca<sup>2+</sup> and dioleoyl-*sn*-glycerol (DAG)-independent or atypical (aPKC $\zeta$ ,  $\iota$  and  $\lambda$ ) isoenzymes (Mellor and Parker, 1998). Activation of PKC usually

results in the translocation of the enzyme from cytoplasm to plasma membrane and this is often followed by the rapid cleavage and down-regulation of this protein (Pontremoli *et al.*, 1990).

Activation of PKC results in the phosphorylation and activation of downstream effectors; including the transcription factor nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B) (Kontny *et al.*, 2000). When activated NF- $\kappa$ B translocates from the cytosol into the nucleus where it binds to a NF- $\kappa$ B motif and functions as a transcription factor (Kang *et al.*, 2000), regulating the gene expression of various cytokines, chemokines and growth factors (Barnes and Karin, 1997), including TNF $\alpha$  (Aggarwal *et al.*, 1996). The pathogenic effects fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> are paradoxical and involve stimulation of mitogenesis or induction of apoptosis (Riley *et al.*, 2001). *In vitro* and *in vivo*, cells exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> have undergone a mixture of necrotic and apoptotic cell death (Tolleson *et al.*, 1996; Voss *et al.*, 1996, Sharma *et al.*, 1997), which may be followed by compensatory regeneration (Howard *et al.*, 2001). Caspases are a group of cysteine proteases that play a critical role in the execution of apoptosis (Koriyama *et al.*, 1999; Au *et al.*, 1997).

Sphingolipids are potent and reversible modulators of PKC *in vitro* and in cell systems (Hannun *et al.*, 1986; Hannun and Bell, 1987). Moreover, Huang and coworkers (1995) have demonstrated that exposure of African green monkey kidney cells for 3 or 16 h resulted in dose-dependent repression of PKC. In contrast, Yeung *et al.* (1996) demonstrated fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> activated PKC $\gamma$  at 20 min in brain slices. However, the effect of long-term fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms and its downstream targets namely NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  in porcine renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells have not been addressed.

Porcine renal epithelial, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>, cells are sensitive to the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid biosynthesis (He *et al.*, 2001; Yoo *et al.*, 1996a) and cytotoxicity (Yoo *et al.*, 1996a). In addition, we have observed that 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activated PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min with repression at later time points and higher fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations (unpublished data), in addition to induction of TNF $\alpha$  expression (He *et al.*, 2001) via a PKC-dependent pathway (unpublished data). The hypothesis driving this study was that the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis is associated with repression of PKC isoforms, NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$ . The aims of the present study were to: (1) to determine whether caspase 3 and apoptosis are involved in the cytotoxicity of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 24, 48, and 72 h, (2) to explore and identify the PKC isoforms affected following exposure to varying concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and (3) to relate the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in PKC to downstream signal transduction pathways, namely NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$ , in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

**Materials.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (> 98% purity) was purchased from Programme on Mycotoxins and Experimental Carcinogenesis (PROMEC, Tygerberg, South Africa). Horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated anti-mouse secondary antibody was purchased from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). Primary mouse polyclonal anti-PKC $\alpha$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\delta$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\epsilon$ , mouse anti-NF- $\kappa$ B p65 subunit and HRP donkey anti-rabbit secondary antibodies were purchased from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. (Santa Cruz, CA). Primary anti-PKC $\zeta$  antibody was procured from Upstate Biotechnology (Lake Placid, NY).

**Cell culture.** Porcine renal epithelial, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>, cells (American Type Culture Collection, Rockville, MD; CRL 1392, passage 197) were cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's Medium/ Ham's F12 (1:1), supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum in a 5% CO<sub>2</sub>-humidified incubator at 37°C. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cell number and viability were assessed by trypan blue exclusion using a hemacytometer. Cells were subcultured at approximately  $5 \times 10^5$  viable cells in 100 x 15 mm sterile petri dishes and allowed to attach and grow for 72 h prior to appropriate treatment. To prevent the burst of free sphingoid bases after addition of fresh medium (Smith *et al.*, 1997), 0.1 ml medium from each well aspirated, and 0.1 ml of appropriate chemical diluted in medium was added.

**MTT assay for cell viability.** Cell viability was determined using 3-(4,5-cimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyl tetrazolium bromide (MTT) assay as described by Mossman *et al.* (1983). Briefly, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were seeded in 96-well plates at a density of ~1,000 cells per well. The cultures were grown for 72 h, prior to addition of varying concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) for 24, 48, and 72 h. MTT solution (20  $\mu$ l of 5 mg/ml in medium) was added to the 96-well plates 4 h prior to the respective endpoints and incubated at 37 °C. Following aspiration of 150  $\mu$ l of the medium, the cell and dye crystals were solubilized by adding 100  $\mu$ l of HCl-isopropanol and the absorption was measured at 570 nm.

**Measurement of cell proliferation by [<sup>3</sup>H]thymidine incorporation.** Cells were seeded in 96-well microtiter plates at a density of ~1,000 cells per well. The cultures were grown for 72 h, prior to addition of increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) for 24, 48, and 72 h. Each well was pulsed with 20  $\mu$ l of [methyl-<sup>3</sup>H]thymidine (25

$\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ , 6.7 Ci/mmol, DuPont NEN products, Boston, MA) 6 h prior to the 24, 48, and 72 h endpoints. Following incubation, cells were harvested onto glass fiber filter strips (Cambridge Technology, Watertown, MA) using a cell harvester (PHD, Cambridge Technology) and radioactivity was counted using a liquid scintillation counter. Proliferative responses were represented as disintegrations per minute (DPM).

***Quantitation of intracellular free sphingoid bases.*** Free sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were determined by the method described by He *et al.* (2001). Briefly, cells were washed once with ice-cold PBS and then were scraped into 1 ml ice-cold PBS. An aliquot (0.1 ml) of cell suspension in PBS was transferred to another tube, spun at 2000  $\times g$ , 4°C for 5 min. To obtain total protein, the cell pellet was solubilized in lysis buffer (20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.4, 1 mmol/L EGTA, 1mmol/L DTT, 1 mmol/L PMSF, 0.2 mmol/L leupeptin, and 10  $\mu\text{g/mL}$  aprotinin) and the lysates centrifuged for 5 min at 600  $\times g$ . Protein concentrations in each sample were determined using a Bio-Rad protein assay kit (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) with bovine serum albumin (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) as a standard. Free sphingoid bases were extracted from the remainder of cells by using the modified method of Yoo *et al.* (1996b). The relative amounts of free sphinganine and sphingosine in base-treated cell extracts were determined by high-performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) utilizing a modification (Yoo *et al.*, 1996b) of the method originally described by Merrill *et al.* (1988). Sphingoid bases were quantitated based on the recovery of a C<sub>20</sub> sphinganine internal standard. The instrument limit of detection for C<sub>20</sub> was 26.8 fmol/assay (equivalent to 1 fmol/mg protein).

***Subcellular fractionation for PKC and NF- $\kappa$ B.*** The procedure for cytosolic and membrane protein extraction for PKC was performed as described by Clarke *et al.* (2000), with centrifugation at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h as a modification. To obtain cell cytosol and nuclear fractions for NF- $\kappa$ B, cells were washed 3 times in cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and scraped into 100  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer A (0.6% IGEPAL, 150 mM NaCl, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM PMSF, 0.5 mM dithiothreitol (DTT), 5  $\mu$ g/ml aprotinin, 5  $\mu$ g/ml leupeptin, 1  $\mu$ M sodium orthovanadate). Samples were sonicated and incubated for 5 min on ice while shaking prior to centrifugation at 5,000 rpm for 5 min at 4°C. The supernatant was collected (cytoplasmic fraction) and stored at -80°C. To the pellet, 30  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer B (25% glycerol, 0.5 mM DTT, 20 mM HEPES, 420 mM NaCl, 1.2 mM  $MgCl_2$ , 0.2 mM EDTA, 0.5 mM PMSF, 5  $\mu$ g/ml leupeptin, 5  $\mu$ g/ml aprotinin) was added and incubate on ice while shaking for 20 min. Samples were centrifuged at  $13,000 \times g$  for 15 min and the supernatant (nuclear fraction) stored at -80°C.

***Western blot analysis for PKC and NF- $\kappa$ B translocation.*** Protein concentrations were determined as described above using the Bio-Rad assay. Proteins were fractionated on 8% gels and then electrophoretically transferred to a nitrocellulose membrane followed by blocking in 5% milk protein for 1 h prior to incubating with appropriate primary and secondary antibodies. Protein bands were visualized utilizing Pierce Super Signal<sup>®</sup> chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL) on film (Kodak X-OMAT AR, Rochester, NY). Images were acquired with a scanner and analyzed with UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT). Following visualization,



membranes were washed, stripped utilizing Pierce Restore™ Western Blot Stripping Buffer (Pierce, Rockford, IL), blocked and reprobed with appropriate primary and secondary antibodies and digitized as above.

***Assay for PKC activity.*** Total protein was obtained and their concentrations were determined as described. The lysates were sonicated on ice and centrifuged for 5 min at  $600 \times g$  and the supernatants were used for the PepTag® assay for non-radioactive detection of protein kinase C (Promega Corp., Madison, WI). The amount of protein added to the kinase assay was standardized Bio-Rad protein assay. The fluorescence of phosphorylated substrate was determined using a Spectramax Gemini fluorescent plate reader (Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA). The fluorescence signal was digitized and analyzed using SoftMax Pro™ (version 3.1.1, Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA).

***Semiquantitative analysis of TNF $\alpha$  mRNA by reverse transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR).*** This procedure was conducted according to He *et al.* (2001). Total RNA was isolated from LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells using TRI reagent (Molecular Research Center, Cincinnati, OH), cDNA was synthesized and amplified by PCR. PCR reactions were performed in a thermal cycler (Coy Inc., Ann Arbor, MI). The thermoamplification program consisted of an initial denaturation (5 min at 95°C), followed by 32 cycles (for TNF $\alpha$ ) or 24 cycles (for GAPDH) of 30 s denaturation (94°C), 30 s annealing (50°C), and 1 min elongation (72°C), with a final extension period of 1 min at 72°C. For relative measurements, the numbers of cycles within a linear increase in the both products were selected (as indicated by arrows in Fig. 9A). The sense and antisense primers were 5'-AAT GGC AGA GTG GGT ATG-3' and 5'-CTT GAT GGC AGA GAG GAG-3' for

TNF $\alpha$ , and 5'-TCC CTG CTT CTA CTG GTG CT-3', and 5'-TGA GCT TGA CAA AGT GGT CG-3' for GAPDH, respectively (chosen by Primer3 program; Whitehead Institute, Cambridge, MA). PCR products were separated on 2% agarose gel containing 0.476 mM ethidium bromide and detected by a UV transilluminator (Ultra Lum Inc., Carson, CA) and photographed. The photographs were scanned and bands were quantified by using UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT). TNF $\alpha$  was normalized to GAPDH, the housekeeping gene.

***Determination of apoptosis by caspase 3 activity and Hoechst staining nuclear morphology.*** Caspase 3 activity was determined using the CaspACE™ fluorometric activity assay (Promega Corporation, Madison, WI). Briefly, cells were treated in 24 wells following which Triton X-100 was added and repeatedly pipetted to lyse the cells. The homogenates were centrifuged at  $10,000 \times g$  for 10 min to remove cell debris. The supernatant was assayed for caspase 3 activity by measuring the fluorescence of cleaved substrate using Spectramax Gemini fluorescent plate reader (Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA). The fluorescence signal was digitized and analyzed using SoftMax Pro™ (version 3.1.1, Molecular Devices, Irvine, CA). Nuclear morphology for detection of apoptotic bodies was determined using epifluorescence following staining with Hoechst 33258 (H33258) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO). Cells were plated at a density of 3,000 cells/cm<sup>2</sup> in 24-well plates. Following 24, 48, and 72 h exposure, cells were stained with H33458 (10  $\mu$ g/ml in PBS) for 5 min and fluorescence microscopy was performed using the Olympus IX71 inverted microscope (Olympus America Inc., Melville, NY). Digital images were acquired using the Magnafire SP® digital camera.

**Statistical analysis.** The results were expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard error. Differences among the various treatment groups were determined by one-way analysis of variance followed by Duncan's multiple range test utilizing Version 8 of the Statistical Analysis Software (SAS). The level of  $P \leq 0.05$  was taken to denote statistical significance.

## RESULTS

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is cytotoxic to LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells in a concentration-dependant manner at 24, 48, and 72 h.*** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cell injury in response to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was estimated by examining cellular metabolism using the MTT assay. Overall, there was a concentration-dependent reduction in cell viability and proliferative capacity over time. At all time points tested, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M significantly decreased cell viability (Fig. 5.1A). The reduction in viability was associated with a decrease in the proliferative capacity of these cells at 24 and 48 h at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentration of 50  $\mu$ M (Fig. 5.1B), confirming the cytotoxicity of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and sensitivity of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 24, 48, and 72 h.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> increased intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations.*** Intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were increased in a concentration-dependent manner on exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of  $> 1$   $\mu$ M at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.2A). At 72 h, intracellular sphinganine concentrations were significantly increased at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M. However, at 24 and 48 h sphinganine concentrations were significantly increased exclusively at  $\geq 50$   $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. To a lesser extent, intracellular sphingosine concentrations were increased

in a concentration-dependent manner on exposure to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (Fig. 5.2B). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M significantly increased intracellular sphingosine concentrations at 24, and 48, and 72 h.

***Concentration-dependent repression of PKC isoforms by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.*** Immunoblot analyses were conducted using cytosolic and membrane fractions prepared from LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells since the cytosolic to membrane redistribution of PKC upon stimulation represents an important step in the activation of this enzyme (Kraft and Anderson, 1983). Overall, treatment of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> resulted in a concentration-dependent increase in the cytosolic fraction and a concomitant decrease in the particulate fraction of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  isoforms at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.3-5.6).

A significant increase in the PKC $\alpha$  (Fig. 5.3) cytosolic fraction compared to the untreated control was observed at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M at 24 h and at 50  $\mu$ M at all time points tested. The membrane protein concentration was significantly decreased on exposure to all concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 24 h and 1 and 10  $\mu$ M at 48 h, respectively. For PKC $\delta$  (Fig. 5.4), a significant increase in the cytosolic fraction was observed at 48 and 72 h on exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M and  $\geq 1$   $\mu$ M, respectively. Concomitant with the increase in cytosolic PKC $\delta$  was a significant reduction in membrane protein levels at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M at 24 and 48 h.

In contrast to the other PKC isoforms tested, PKC $\epsilon$  was predominantly present in the membrane fraction of treated and untreated LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Fig. 5.5). There was an

overall increase in cytosolic protein and a concomitant decrease in membrane protein PKC $\epsilon$  concentrations at 24 h, 48 h and 72 h. A significant decrease in the membrane protein concentration at  $\geq 1 \mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was accompanied by increases, although not significant, in cytosolic protein levels at 24 h. The decrease in PKC $\epsilon$  membrane protein concentration on exposure to 10  $\mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and the increase in cytosolic PKC $\epsilon$  protein level at 50  $\mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 48 h, were both statistically significant. Overall, PKC $\zeta$  cytosolic protein levels were accompanied by a concurrent decrease in membrane protein expression at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.6). A significant increase in cytosolic protein levels following exposure fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 1 \mu\text{M}$  at 24 h was associated with significant reduction in membrane protein levels at fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10 \mu\text{M}$ . Membrane protein concentration for this isoform was significantly reduced at 48 and 72 h following exposure to  $\geq 10 \mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, whereas the increment in cytosolic protein of PKC $\zeta$  was statistically significant on exposure to 50  $\mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 48 h exclusively.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC protein repression in membrane translocation was correlated with a concentration-dependent reduction in PKC activity.*** Expression level and activity may or may not correlate, as isoforms can be present in an inactive form. In order to determine whether the changes in PKC distribution corresponded to altered enzyme activity, total PKC activity using the PepTag® assay for non-radioactive detection of protein kinase C was measured. In agreement with the above findings there was a concentration-dependent decrease in PKC on exposure to  $\geq 1 \mu\text{M}$  fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.7). This finding confirms that the repression in the cytosolic to

membrane translocation of PKC isoforms in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> positively correlates with a comparative decrease in the enzyme's activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

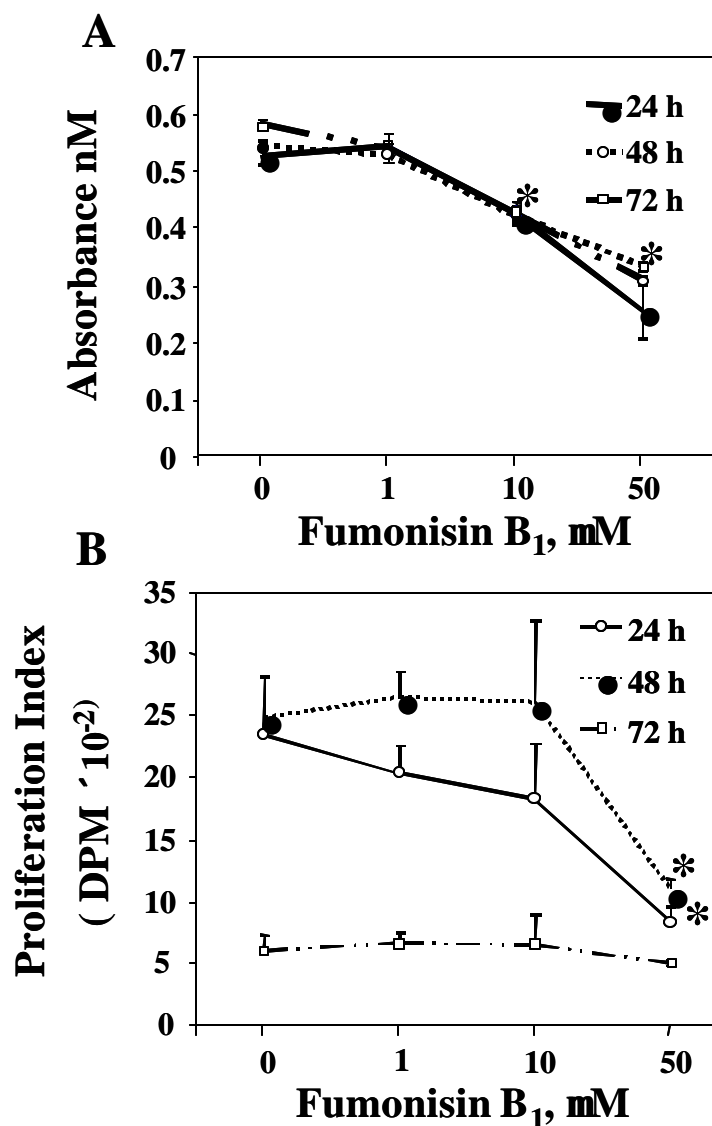
***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces a concentration-dependent decrease in NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear translocation.*** NF- $\kappa$ B lies downstream of PKC and PKC is known to regulate the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B, we investigated the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on NF- $\kappa$ B activation. Since all concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> used repressed PKC, we tested the effects of 1 and 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on NF- $\kappa$ B subcellular redistribution in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> resulted in a concentration-dependent decrease in NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear protein concentration and a concomitant increase in the cytosolic fraction at all time points tested (Fig. 5.8). At 24 h, exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of  $\geq 1$   $\mu$ M resulted in significant increase in cytosolic NF- $\kappa$ B protein levels at 24 h, whereas only 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations significantly increased cytosolic fraction at 48 and 72 h. NF- $\kappa$ B nuclear protein levels were significantly decreased on exposure to 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 72 h.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced a concentration-dependent decrease in TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression.*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-10  $\mu$ M) resulted in a concentration-dependent inhibition of TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.9). At 24 and 48 h, TNF $\alpha$  expression was significantly inhibited at both fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations used.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> activated caspase 3 in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.*** Caspase 3 activity increased in a concentration-dependent manner in response at 24, 48, and 72 h (Fig. 5.10). However, a significant increase in caspase 3 activity was observed only on exposure to  $\geq 1$   $\mu$ M

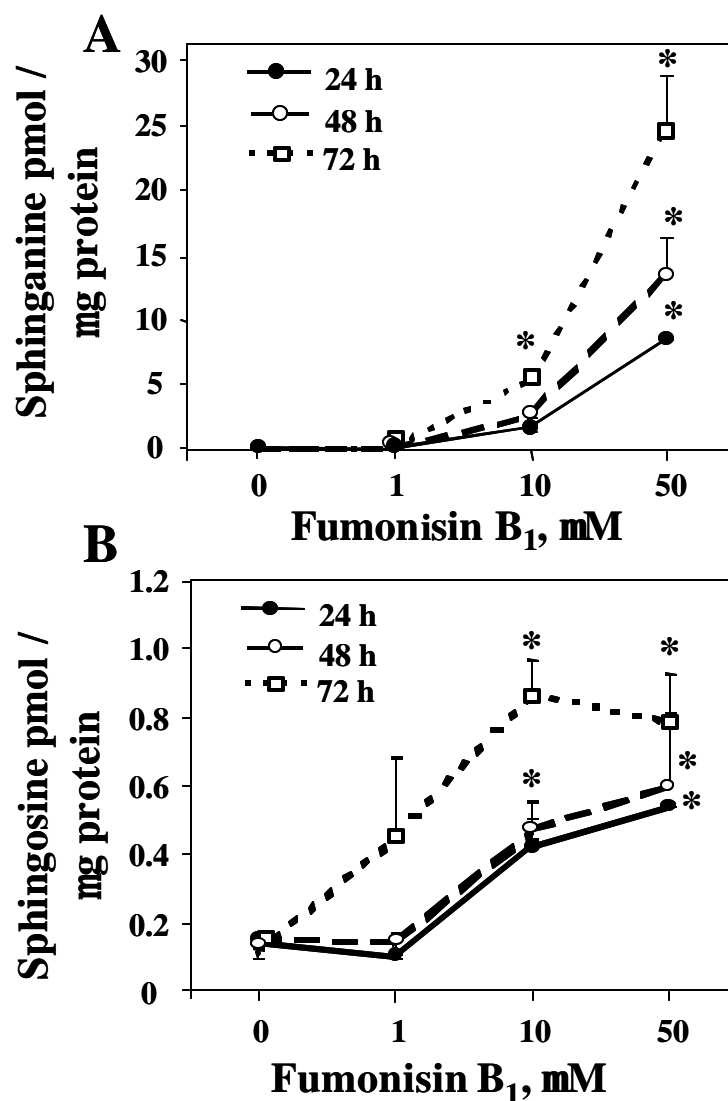
fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 48 h. The reversible caspase 3 inhibitor, Ac-DEVD-CHO<sup>TM</sup> (Promega), reversed the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> where the enzyme's activity fell to untreated levels (data not shown), indicating the specificity of inhibition of caspase 3 by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>.

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced nuclear fragmentation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, indicative of apoptosis.*** The nuclear morphology of cells exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq$  10  $\mu$ M displayed increased number of cells stained with H333458 (Fig. 5.11), mainly at 48 and 72 h. In addition, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> ( $\geq$ 10  $\mu$ M) increased the number of fragmented nuclei, a hallmark of apoptosis, notably at 48 and 72 h (Fig. 5.11).



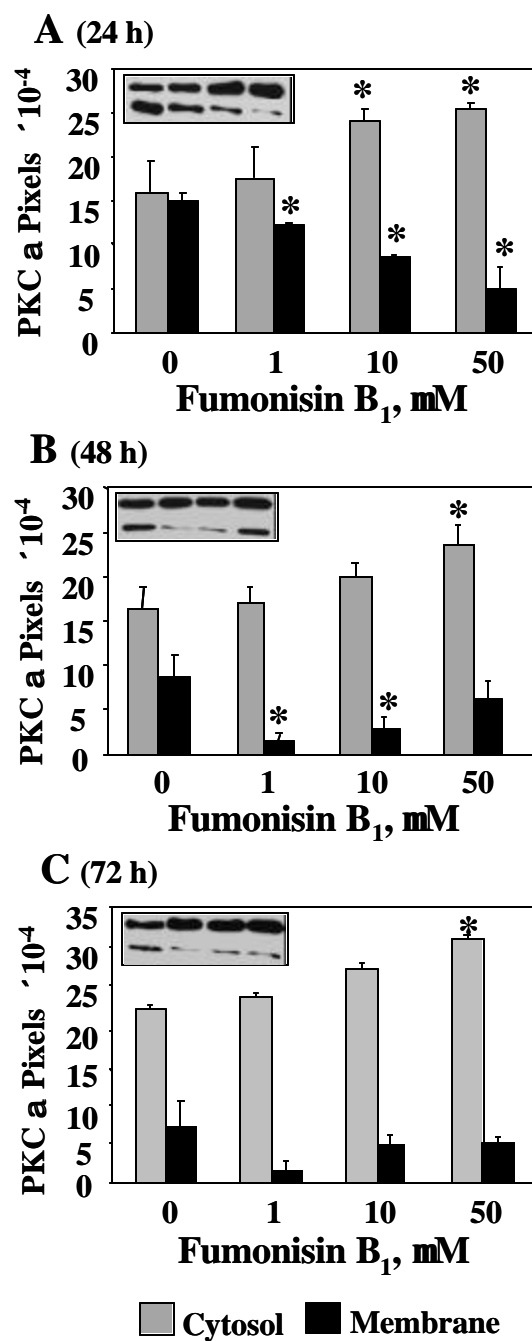
**Figure 5.1.** The effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on cell viability and proliferation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were added to 96-well microtiter plates and exposed to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) for 24, 48, and 72 h. Cell viability was determined by MTT assay (A). For proliferation, cells were pulsed with 20  $\mu$ l of [methyl-<sup>3</sup>H]thymidine for 6 h prior to the respective endpoints (B). Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .





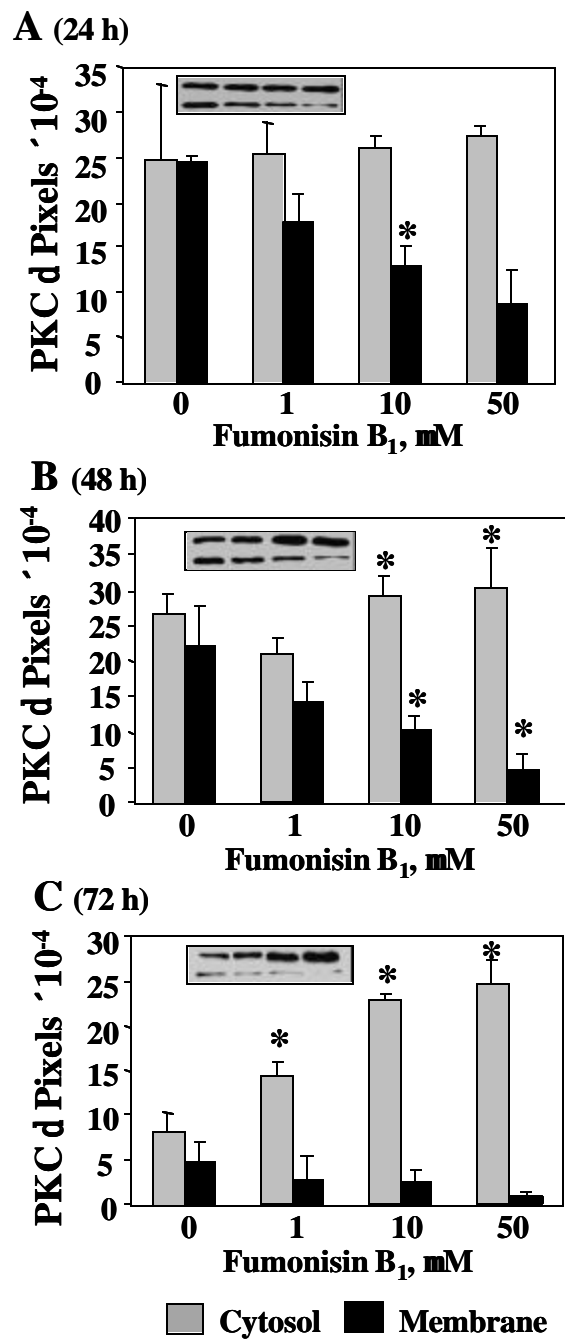
**Figure 5.2. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> increases intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were grown for 72 h prior to exposure to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M). At the times indicated, HPLC was performed as described in 'Materials and Methods' to determine the intracellular sphinganine (A) and sphingosine (B) concentrations. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

**Figure 5.3. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were grown for 72 h and exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) at the times indicated. Cell lysates were obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved on an 8% gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ . Representative PKC $\alpha$  cytosolic and membrane protein concentrations at 24 (A), 48 (B) and 72 h (C) are displayed.



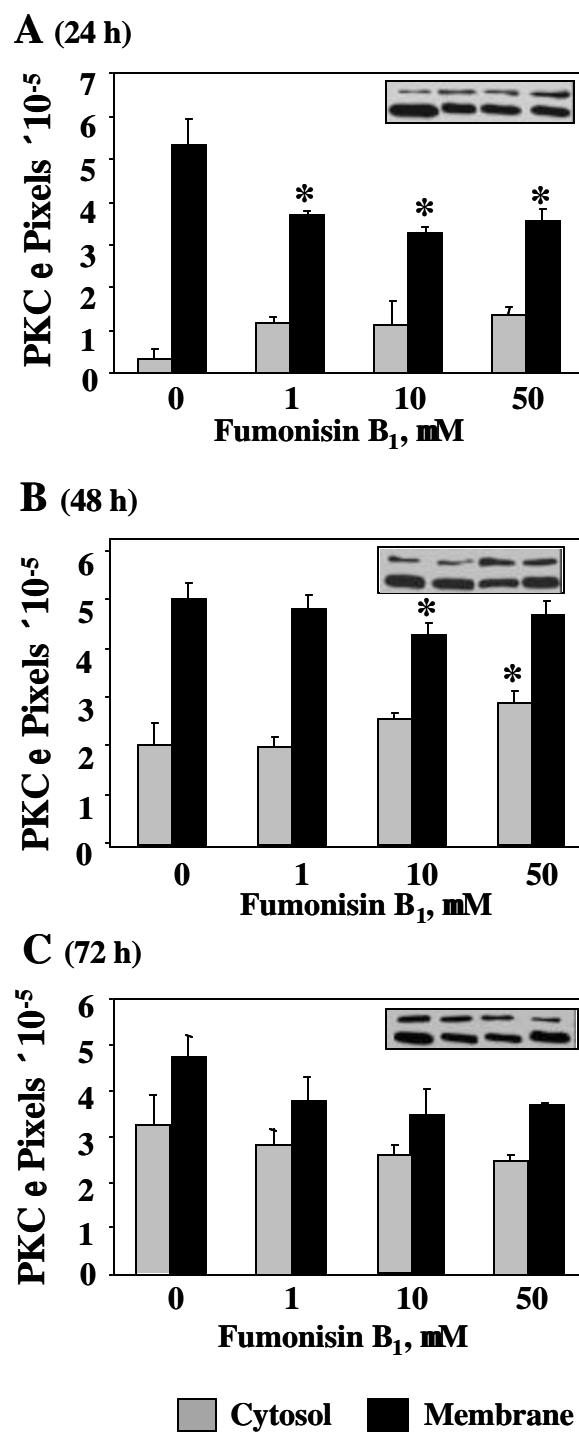
**Figure 5.3.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

**Figure 5.4. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\delta$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were grown for 72 h and exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) at the times indicated. Cell lysates were obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved on an 8% gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ . Representative cytosolic and membrane protein concentrations for PKC $\delta$  at 24 (A), 48 (B) and 72 h (C) are displayed.



**Figure 5.4.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKCδ in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

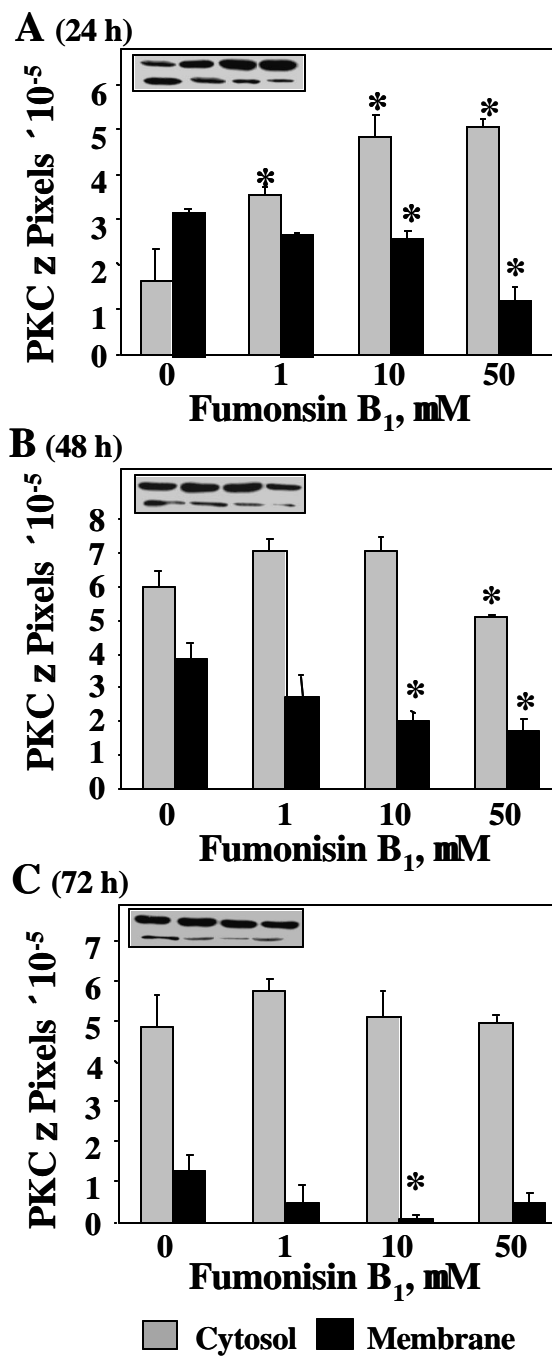
**Figure 5.5. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\epsilon$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 72 h and exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) at the times indicated. Cell lysates were obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved on an 8% gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ . Representative cytosolic and membrane protein concentrations for PKC $\epsilon$  at 24 (A), 48 (B) and 72 h (C) are displayed.



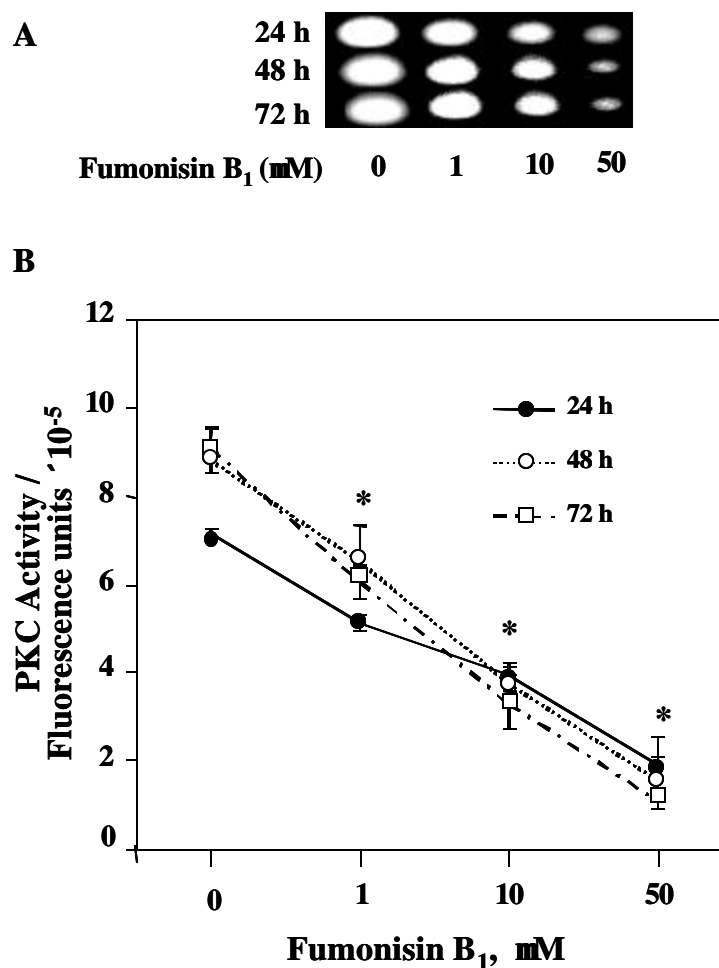
**Figure 5.5.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKCε in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

**Figure 5.6. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\zeta$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 72 h and exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) at the times indicated. Cell lysates were obtained and 10  $\mu$ g of protein was resolved on an 8% gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ . Representative cytosolic and membrane protein concentrations for PKC $\zeta$  at 24 (A), 48 (B2) and 72 h (C) are displayed.



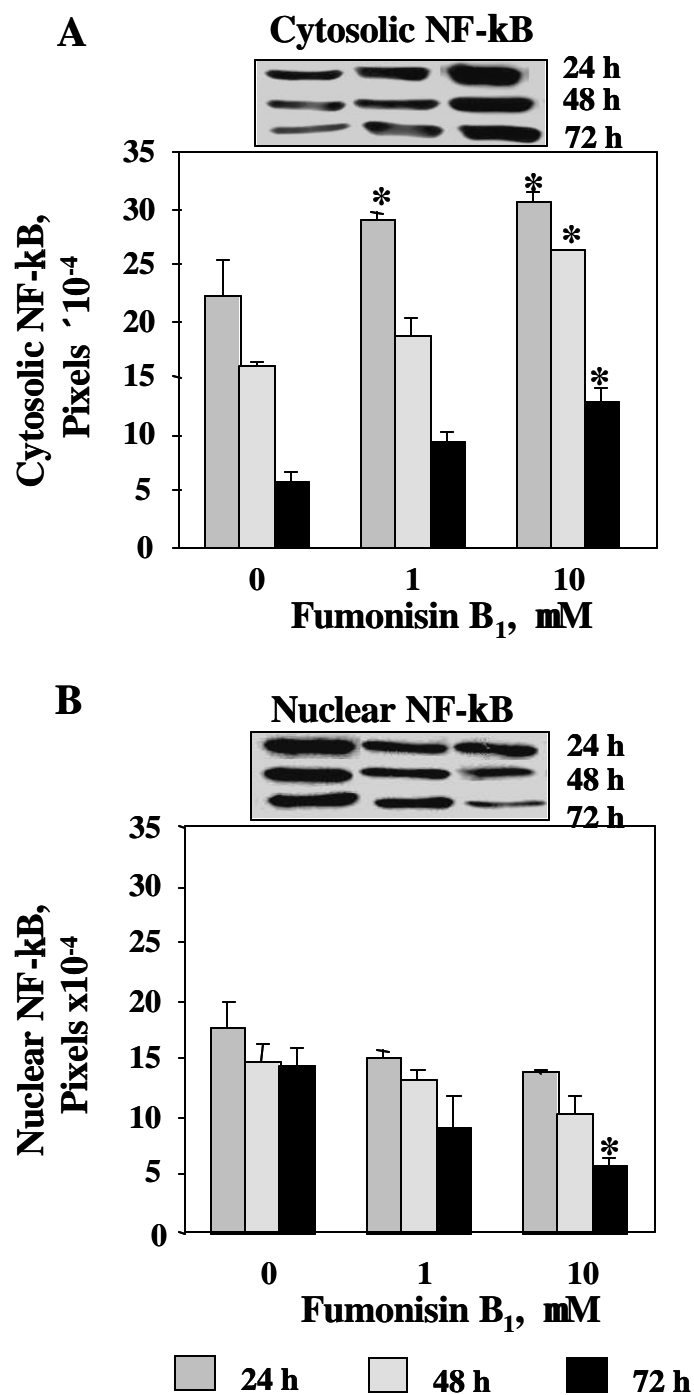


**Figure 5.6.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits cytosol to membrane translocation of PKCz in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.



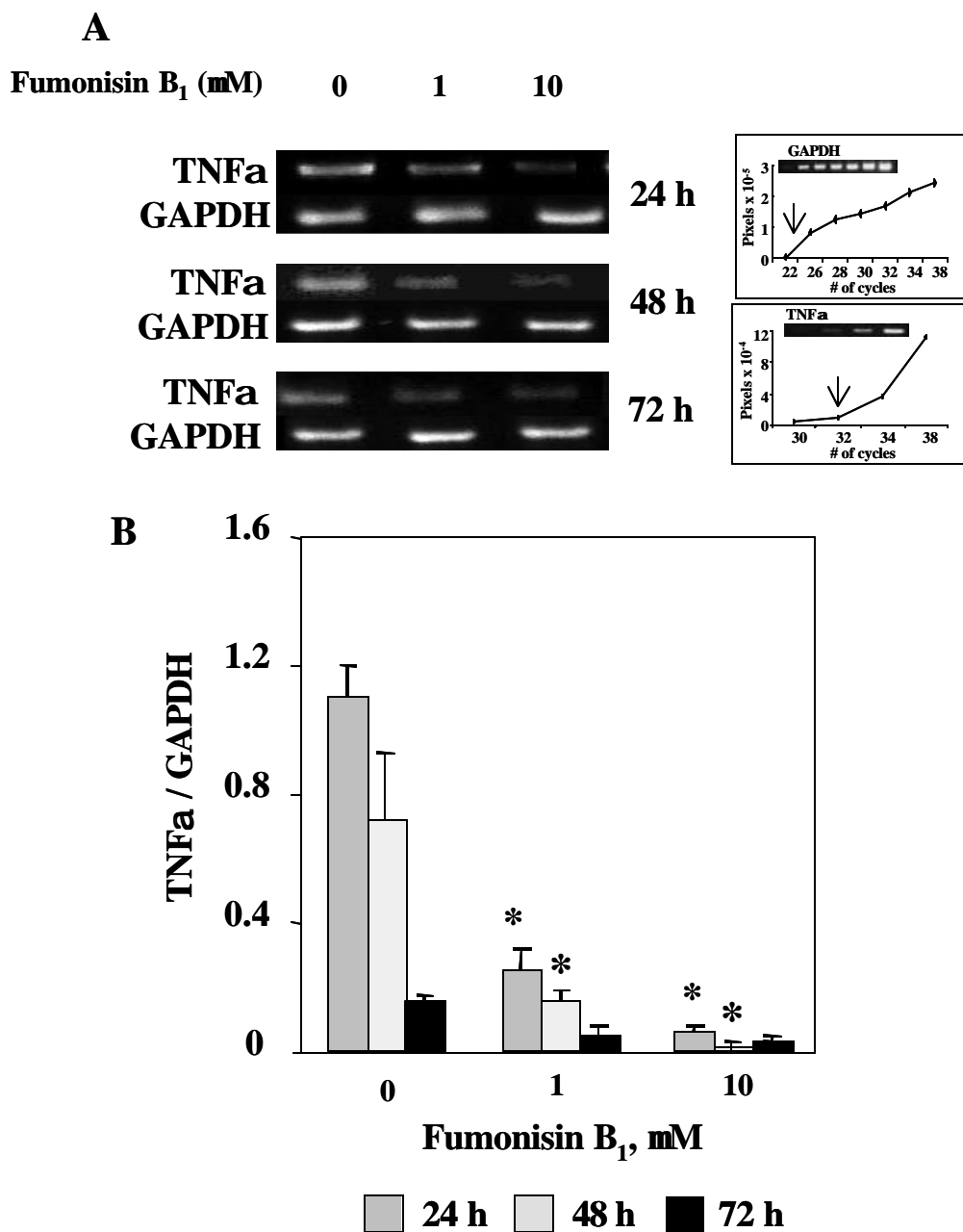
**Figure 5.7. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> decreases PKC activity in a concentration-dependent manner in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown 72 h prior to exposure to 0, 1, 10 and 50 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. At the indicated times total protein was obtained and PepTag® assay for non-radioactive detection of PKC activity assay was performed. A representative gel is shown in (A) and quantitative determination of PKC activity is shown in (B). Data shown are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean ± standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

**Figure 5.8. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits NF- $\kappa$ B cytosol to nuclear translocation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 72 h and treated with increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-10  $\mu$ M). Cytosolic (A) and nuclear (B) proteins (2  $\mu$ g) were resolved on an 8% gel, electroblotted to a nitrocellulose membrane and visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results are representative of 3 independent experiments, the mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) are presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

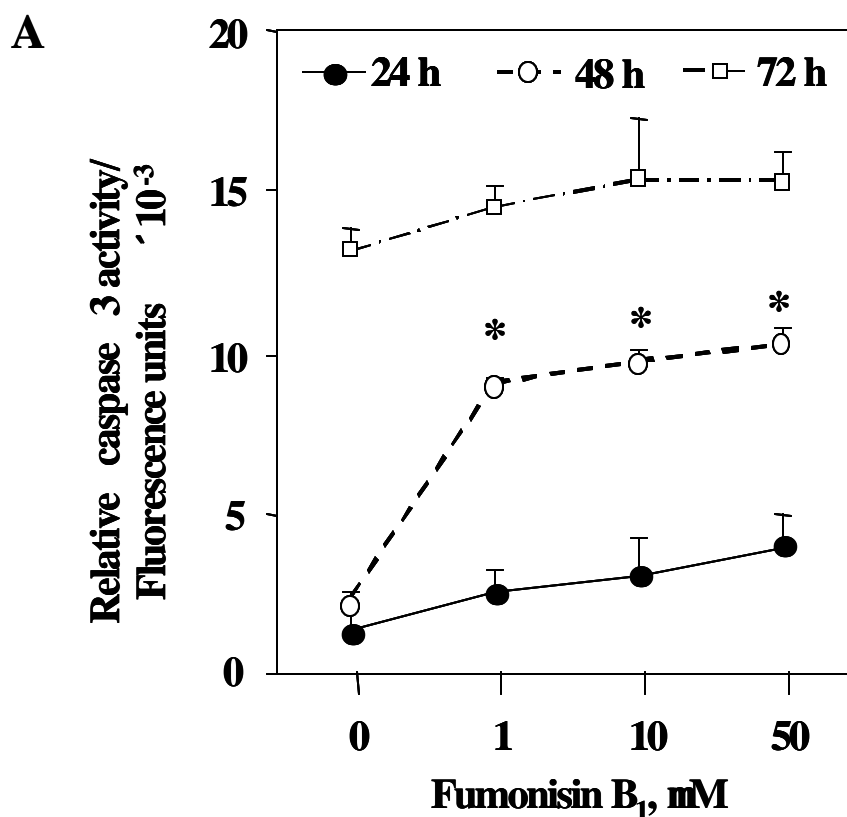


**Figure 5.8.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits NF-kB cytosol to nuclear translocation in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

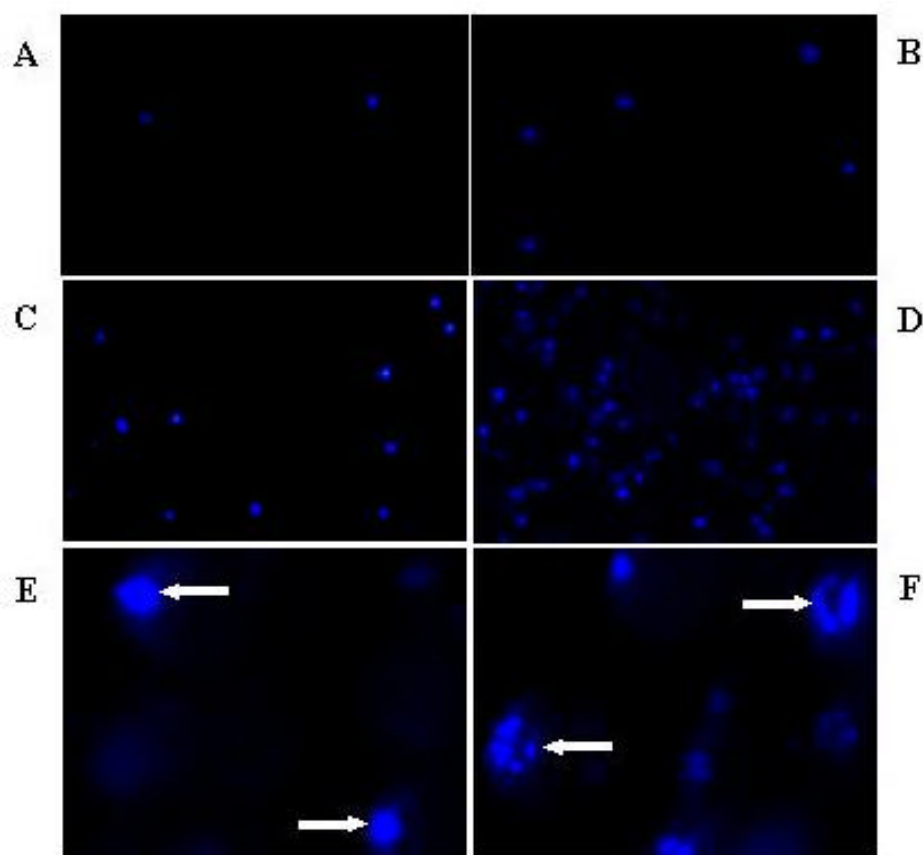
**Figure 5.9. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48 and 72 h.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with increasing fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-10  $\mu$ M) concentrations at the times indicated and RT-PCR performed. RNA was extracted and cDNA synthesized and amplified. PCR products were separated on 2% agarose gel and detected by a UV transilluminator and photographed. A representative gel at 24, 48, and 72 h and the optimization of the cycle number for TNF $\alpha$  and GAPDH is shown (A). The photographs were scanned, bands were quantified and TNF $\alpha$  was normalized to the house keeping GAPDH (B). Values are mean  $\pm$  standard error for 3 independent experiments each performed in triplicate. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 5.9.** Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on TNFα mRNA expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48 and 72 h.



**Figure 5.10. Effect of increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on caspase 3 activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 24, 48, and 72 h.** Cells were treated with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ ) for 24, 48, and 72 h in 24 wells and the supernatant was assayed for caspase 3 activity using the CaspACE™ system. The fluorescence of cleaved substrate was determined using a Spectramax Gemini fluorescent plate reader. Values are mean  $\pm$  standard error for 3 independent experiments each performed in triplicate. \* Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .



**Figure 5.11. Effect of increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on nuclear morphology at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were grown in 24-well plates for 72 h prior to exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1- 50 μM) for 24, 48, and 72 h. Cells were stained with H333458 and visualized via fluorescence microscopy. Representative photographs show increased nuclear staining with H333458 at 48 h in cells exposed to 0 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (A), 1 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (B), 10 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (C) and 50 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (D) at 48 h. Arrows indicate intact nuclei in untreated cells (E) and fragmented nuclei in cells exposed to 50 μM fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (F) at 48 h.



## DISCUSSION

This study demonstrated that exposure to increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> resulted in a concentration-dependent decrease in cell viability, which was associated with an increase in caspase 3 activity and nuclear fragmentation indicative of apoptosis at 24, 48, and 72 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Increase in intracellular sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were also increased in a concentration-dependent manner at these time points. In addition, a concentration-dependent repression PKC was observed as determined by a reduction in cytosolic to membrane translocation and PKC activity. The global inhibition of PKC was associated with a concomitant reduction in NF- $\kappa$ B cytosolic nuclear translocation and TNF $\alpha$  gene expression. The results demonstrate that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induction of apoptosis is associated with an overall inhibition of PKC, NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

We found that fumonsin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M increased intracellular sphinganine, and to a lesser extent sphingosine, in a concentration-dependent manner. In agreement with our findings, Yoo *et al* (1992) determined the EC<sub>50</sub> for alterations in sphingolipid biosynthesis in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to be 10 to 15  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> where levels of free sphinganine, and to a lesser extent sphingosine, increased in fumonisin-treated cells in a dose-dependent manner. Both elevation of free sphingoid bases and the decrease in complex sphingolipids preceed and contribute to the decreased cell growth and lethality of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Yoo *et al.*, 1996a).

Similarly, we showed that cytotoxicity and inhibition of proliferation of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 10$   $\mu$ M. In addition to LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Yoo *et al.*, 1992), the rat hepatoma H4TG and dog kidney MDCK cell lines (Shier *et al.*,

1991) are highly sensitive to the inhibitory and cytotoxic effects by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. In the present study, apoptosis was found to be partially responsible for the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> cytotoxicity as determined by an increase in caspase 3 activity and nuclear fragmentation. The ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to induce apoptosis via increase in caspase 3 activity was also reported to occur in astrocytes and LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Galvano *et al.*, 2002; Yu *et al.*, 2001).

Huwiler *et al.* (1991, 1992) have demonstrated the presence of PKC  $\alpha$ -,  $\delta$ -,  $\epsilon$ -, and  $\zeta$ - in renal mesangial cells and taking into account the possibility that only some isoforms might be affected (Schnaper, 2000), the protein concentrations of these isoforms were examined in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations  $\geq 1$   $\mu$ M represses cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC- $\alpha$ -,  $\delta$ -,  $\epsilon$ -, and  $\zeta$ -, as well as total PKC activity, at 24, 48, and 72 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. In agreement with these findings, Huang *et al.* (1995) demonstrated that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (0.01-10  $\mu$ M) repressed PKC activity in a dose-dependent manner in African green monkey CV-1 kidney cells. Induction of apoptosis by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> may be linked to its repression of PKC activity, since PKC inhibition can induce apoptosis in a number of cell lines (Reyland *et al.*, 1999; Chmura *et al.*, 1996). In addition, the ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to act as a carcinogen may be linked to its ability to repress specific PKC isoforms and consequently alter signal transduction pathways (Suga *et al.*, 1998; Scaglione-Sewell *et al.*, 1998). Therefore, down-regulation of PKC expression could be correlated with malignant transformation and/or apoptotic activity in response to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>.

There are several possible mechanisms by which fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> could down-regulate PKC. Sphingolipids, namely sphingosine, sphinganine and lysosphingolipids, are potent and reversible inhibitors of PKC *in vitro* and in cell systems (Hannun *et al.*, 1986;

Hannun and Bell, 1987). Therefore, it would appear that these sphingolipids could serve as natural antagonists to the lipid activators of PKC (Merrill *et al.*, 1993), which could explain the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced repression of PKC in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Second, chronic exposure of PKC to phorbol esters leads to overall down-regulation of PKC levels in the cell (Clemens *et al.*, 1992). Yeung and coworkers (1996) suggested that the action of fumonsin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC activity is likely to be mediated by its interaction with the DAG sites that also bind phorbol esters. Therefore, long-term fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> exposure could result in PKC down-regulation via a mechanism similar to that of chronic phorbol ester exposure. Another potential mechanism to explain the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced down-regulation of PKC may be the depletion of DAG, the physiological activator of PKC. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> decreases the DAG content of GF17 cells in a time dependent manner (Baron and Malhotra, 2002). Thus, lowering the DAG levels by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment may be responsible, in part, for the PKC repression observed.

In additional experiments, we demonstrated that transient fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> activation of PKC directly activates NF- $\kappa$ B leading to TNF $\alpha$  induction in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (unpublished data). In the present study we found that in addition to PKC repression, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibited the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B in a concentration- dependent manner in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. It is conceivable that inhibition or down-regulation of PKC by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells is associated with inhibition of NF- $\kappa$ B, as demonstrated in this study. Subsequently, the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced global down-regulation of PKC isoforms and NF- $\kappa$ B in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells was associated with a concentration-dependent reduction in TNF $\alpha$  gene expression at 24, 48, and 72 h. Other reports have demonstrated that down-

regulation and eventual depletion of PKC inhibit TNF $\alpha$  (Mege *et al.*, 1993; Kontny *et al.*, 1999).

In conclusion, the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induced repression of PKC and its downstream targets, NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$ , is associated with its capacity to induce apoptosis. Taken together, these findings suggest that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> disrupts PKC cell signaling events in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, causing cells to engage an apoptotic program. Presently, studies are being undertaken to determine whether the observed response on PKC is due to disrupted sphingolipid metabolism induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported in part by Grant No ES09403 from the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, NIH.

## REFERENCES

- Aggarwal, B. B. and Natarajan, K. (1996). Tumor necrosis factors: developments during the last decade. *Eur.Cytokine Netw.* **7**, 93-124.
- Ashendel, C. L. (1985). The phorbol ester receptor: a phospholipid-regulated protein kinase. *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* **822**, 219-242.
- Au, J. L., Panchal, N., Li, D., and Gan, Y. (1997). Apoptosis: a new pharmacodynamic endpoint. *Pharm.Res.* **14**, 1659-1671.
- Baldwin, A. S., Jr. (1996). The NF-kappa B and I kappa B proteins: new discoveries and insights. *Annu.Rev.Immunol.* **14**, 649-683.

Baron, C. L. and Malhotra, V. (2002). Role of diacylglycerol in PKD recruitment to the TGN and protein transport to the plasma membrane. *Science* **295**, 325-328.

Chida, K., Kato, N., and Kuroki, T. (1986). Down regulation of phorbol diester receptors by proteolytic degradation of protein kinase C in a cultured cell line of fetal rat skin keratinocytes. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 13013-13018.

Chmura, S. J., Nodzenski, E., Weichselbaum, R. R., and Quintans, J. (1996). Protein kinase C inhibition induces apoptosis and ceramide production through activation of a neutral sphingomyelinase. *Cancer Res.* **56**, 2711-2714.

Clarke, H., Ginanni, N., Soler, A. P., and Mullin, J. M. (2000). Regulation of protein kinase C-delta and -epsilon isoforms by phorbol ester treatment of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> renal epithelia. *Kidney Int.* **58**, 1004-1015.

Clemens, M. J., Trayner, I., and Menaya, J. (1992). The role of protein kinase C isoenzymes in the regulation of cell proliferation and differentiation. *J.Cell Sci.* **103** ( Pt 4), 881-887.

Craven, P. A. and DeRubertis, F. R. (1992). Alterations in protein kinase C in 1,2-dimethylhydrazine induced colonic carcinogenesis. *Cancer Res.* **52**, 2216-2221.

Dugyala, R. R., Sharma, R. P., Tsunoda, M., and Riley, R. T. (1998). Tumor necrosis factor alpha as a contributor in fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> toxicity. *J.Pharmacol.Exp.Ther.* **285**, 317-324.

el Touny, S., Khan, W., and Hannun, Y. (1990). Regulation of platelet protein kinase C by oleic acid. Kinetic analysis of allosteric regulation and effects on autophosphorylation, phorbol ester binding, and susceptibility to inhibition. *J.Biol.Chem.* **265**, 16437-16443.

Galvano, F., Campisi, A., Russo, A., Galvano, G., Palumbo, M., Renis, M., Barcellona, M. L., Perez-Polo, J. R., and Vanella, A. (2002). DNA damage in astrocytes exposed to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Neurochem.Res.* **27**, 345-351.

Guillem, J. G., O'Brian, C. A., Fitzer, C. J., Forde, K. A., LoGerfo, P., Treat, M., and Weinstein, I. B. (1987). Altered levels of protein kinase C and Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent protein kinases in human colon carcinomas. *Cancer Res.* **47**, 2036-2039.

Hannun, Y. A., Loomis, C. R., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Bell, R. M. (1986). Sphingosine inhibition of protein kinase C activity and of phorbol dibutyrate binding *in vitro* and in human platelets. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 12604-12609.

Hannun, Y. A. and Bell, R. M. (1987). Lysosphingolipids inhibit protein kinase C: implications for the sphingolipidoses. *Science* **235**, 670-674.

Hannun, Y. A. and Bell, R. M. (1989). Regulation of protein kinase C by sphingosine and lysosphingolipids. *Clin.Chim.Acta* **185**, 333-345.

Harrison, L. R., Colvin, B. M., Greene, J. T., Newman, L. E., and Cole, J. R., Jr. (1990). Pulmonary edema and hydrothorax in swine produced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, a toxic metabolite of *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Vet.Diagn.Invest* **2**, 217-221.

He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P. (2001). Fumonisin-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  expression in a porcine kidney cell line is independent of sphingoid base accumulation induced by ceramide synthase inhibition. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **174**, 69-77.

Hecker, E. (1985). Cell membrane associated protein kinase C as receptor of diterpene ester co-carcinogens of the tumor promoter type and the phenotypic expression of tumors. *Arzneimittelforschung.* **35**, 1890-1903.

Heller, R. A. and Kronke, M. (1994). Tumor necrosis factor receptor-mediated signaling pathways. *J.Cell Biol.* **126**, 5-9.

Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J. (2001). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> carcinogenicity in a two-year feeding study using F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 277-282.

Huang, C., Dickman, M., Henderson, G., and Jones, C. (1995). Repression of protein kinase C and stimulation of cyclic AMP response elements by fumonisin, a fungal encoded toxin which is a carcinogen. *Cancer Res.* **55**, 1655-1659.

Huwiler, A., Fabbro, D., and Pfeilschifter, J. (1991). Differential recovery of protein kinase C- $\alpha$  and - $\epsilon$  isozymes after long-term phorbol ester treatment in rat renal mesangial cells. *Biochem.Biophys.Res.Comm.* **180**, 1422-1428.

Huwiler, A., Fabbro, D., Stabel, S., and Pfeilschifter, J. (1992). Immunocharacterization of delta- and zeta-isoenzymes of protein kinase C in rat renal mesangial cells. *FEBS Lett.* **300**, 259-262.

Inoue, M., Kishimoto, A., Takai, Y., and Nishizuka, Y. (1977). Studies on a cyclic nucleotide-independent protein kinase and its proenzyme in mammalian tissues. II. Proenzyme and its activation by calcium-dependent protease from rat brain. *J.Biol.Chem.* **252**, 7610-7616.

Kahl-Rainer, P., Karner-Hanusch, J., Weiss, W., and Marian, B. (1994). Five of six protein kinase C isoenzymes present in normal mucosa show reduced protein levels during tumor development in the human colon. *Carcinogenesis* **15**, 779-782.

Kalra, D., Sivasubramanian, N., and Mann, D. L. (2002). Angiotensin II induces tumor necrosis factor biosynthesis in the adult mammalian heart through a protein kinase C-dependent pathway. *Circulation* **105**, 2198-2205.

Kang, J. L., Pack, I. S., Hong, S. M., Lee, H. S., and Castranova, V. (2000). Silica induces nuclear factor-kappa B activation through tyrosine phosphorylation of I kappa B-alpha in RAW264.7 macrophages. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **169**, 59-65.

Kontny, E., Ziolkowska, M., Ryzewska, A., and Maslinski, W. (1999). Protein kinase c-dependent pathway is critical for the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-6). *Cytokine* **11**, 839-848.



Kontny, E., Kurowska, M., Szczepanska, K., and Maslinski, W. (2000). Rottlerin, a PKC isozyme-selective inhibitor, affects signaling events and cytokine production in human monocytes. *J.Leukoc.Biol.* **67**, 249-258.

Kopp, R., Noelke, B., Sauter, G., Schildberg, F. W., Paumgartner, G., and Pfeiffer, A. (1991). Altered protein kinase C activity in biopsies of human colonic adenomas and carcinomas. *Cancer Res.* **51**, 205-210.

Koriyama, H., Kouchi, Z., Umeda, T., Saido, T. C., Momoi, T., Ishiura, S., and Suzuki, K. (1999). Proteolytic activation of protein kinase C delta and epsilon by caspase-3 in U937 cells during chemotherapeutic agent-induced apoptosis. *Cell Signal.* **11**, 831-838.

Kraft, A. S. and Anderson, W. B. (1983). Phorbol esters increase the amount of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , phospholipid-dependent protein kinase associated with plasma membrane. *Nature* **301**, 621-623.

Kusunoki, M., Sakanoue, Y., Hatada, T., Yanagi, H., Yamamura, T., and Utsunomiya, J. (1992). Protein kinase C activity in human colonic adenoma and colorectal carcinoma. *Cancer* **69**, 24-30.

Lee, J. Y., Hannun, Y. A., and Obeid, L. M. (2000). Functional dichotomy of protein kinase C (PKC) in tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ) signal transduction in L929 cells. Translocation and inactivation of PKC by TNF- $\alpha$ . *J.Biol.Chem.* **275**, 29290-29298.

Marasas, W. F., Kellerman, T. S., Gelderblom, W. C., Coetzer, J. A., Thiel, P. G., and van der Lugt, J. J. (1988). Leukoencephalomalacia in a horse induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> isolated from *Fusarium moniliforme*. *Onderstepoort J.Vet.Res.* **55**, 197-203.

Mege, J. L., Sanguedolce, M. V., Jacob, T., Bongrand, P., Capo, C., Myssiakine, E. B., and Barot-Ciorbaru, R. (1993). Nocardia fractions, NLD and NWSM, induce tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  secretion in human monocytes: role of protein kinase C. *Eur.J.Immunol.* **23**, 1582-1587.

Mellor, H. and Parker, P. J. (1998). The extended protein kinase C superfamily. *Biochem.J.* **332 ( Pt 2)**, 281-292.

Merrill, A. H., Jr., Sereni, A. M., Stevens, V. L., Hannun, Y. A., Bell, R. M., and Kinkade, J. M., Jr. (1986). Inhibition of phorbol ester-dependent differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemic (HL-60) cells by sphinganine and other long-chain bases. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 12610-12615.

Merrill, A. H., Jr., Wang, E., Mullins, R. E., Jamison, W. C., Nimkar, S., and Liotta, D. C. (1988). Quantitation of free sphingosine in liver by high performance liquid chromatography. *Anal.Biochem.* **171**, 373-381

Merrill, A. H., Jr., Hannun, Y. A., and Bell, R. M. (1993). Introduction: Sphingolipids and Their Metabolites in Cell Regulation. *Advances in Lipid Research* **25**, 1-24.

Mosmann, T. (1983). Rapid colorimetric assay for cellular growth and survival: application to proliferation and cytotoxicity assays. *J.Immunol.Methods* **65**, 55-63.

Morris, C. M. and Smith, G. J. (1992). Altered levels and protein kinase C-mediated phosphorylation of substrates in normal and transformed mouse lung epithelial cells. *Exp.Cell Res.* **200**, 149-155.

Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (1999). Screening of fungal species for fumonisin production and fumonisin-like disruption of sphingolipid biosynthesis. *Mycopathologia* **146**, 91-98.

Oishi, K., Raynor, R. L., Charp, P. A., and Kuo, J. F. (1988). Regulation of protein kinase C by lysophospholipids. Potential role in signal transduction. *J.Biol.Chem.* **263**, 6865-6871.

Pontremoli, S., Melloni, E., Sparatore, B., Michetti, M., Salamino, F., and Horecker, B. L. (1990). Isozymes of protein kinase C in human neutrophils and their modification by two endogenous proteinases. *J.Biol.Chem.* **265**, 706-712.

Reyland, M. E., Anderson, S. M., Matassa, A. A., Barzen, K. A., and Quissell, D. O. (1999). Protein kinase C delta is essential for etoposide-induced apoptosis in salivary gland acinar cells. *J.Biol.Chem.* **274**, 19115-19123.

Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Yoo, H. S., Gelderblom, W. C. A., and Merrill, A. H. (1994). Mechanism of Fumonisin Toxicity and Carcinogenicity - (Vol 57, Pg 638, 1994). *J. Food Protect.* **57**, 645.

Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H. (1998). Fumonisin: mechanism of mycotoxicity. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* **149**, 617-626.

Riley, R. T., Enongene, E., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Meredith, F. I., Sharma, R. P., Spitsbergen, J., Williams, D. E., Carlson, D. B., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (2001). Sphingolipid perturbations as mechanisms for fumonisin carcinogenesis. *Environ.Health Perspect.* **109 Suppl 2**, 301-308.

Scaglione-Sewell, B., Abraham, C., Bissonnette, M., Skarosi, S. F., Hart, J., Davidson, N. O., Wali, R. K., Davis, B. H., Sitrin, M., and Brasitus, T. A. (1998). Decreased PKC- $\alpha$  expression increases cellular proliferation, decreases differentiation, and enhances the transformed phenotype of CaCo-2 cells. *Cancer Res.* **58**, 1074-1081.

Schnaper, H. W. (2000). Signal transduction through protein kinase C. *Pediatr.Nephrol.* **14**, 254-258.

Schroeder, J. J., Crane, H. M., Xia, J., Liotta, D. C., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1994). Disruption of sphingolipid metabolism and stimulation of DNA synthesis by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. A molecular mechanism for carcinogenesis associated with *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Biol.Chem.* **269**, 3475-3481.

Sharma, R. P., Dugyala, R. R., and Voss, K. A. (1997). Demonstration of in-situ apoptosis in mouse liver and kidney after short-term repeated exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *J.Comp Pathol.* **117**, 371-381.

Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Meredith, F. I. (2000a). Tolerance to fumonisin toxicity in a mouse strain lacking the P75 tumor necrosis factor receptor. *Toxicology* **143**, 183-194.

Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., Tsunoda, M., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2000b). Fumonisin hepatotoxicity is reduced in mice carrying the human tumour necrosis factor  $\alpha$  transgene. *Arch.Toxicol.* **74**, 238-248.

Sharma, R. P., Bhandari, N., He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Voss, K. A. (2001). Decreased fumonisin hepatotoxicity in mice with a targeted deletion of tumor necrosis factor receptor 1. *Toxicology* **159**, 69-79.

Shier, W. T., Abbas, H. K., and Mirocha, C. J. (1991). Toxicity of the mycotoxins fumonisins B<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>2</sub> and *Alternaria alternata* f. sp. lycopersici toxin (AAL) in cultured mammalian cells. *Mycopathologia* **116**, 97-104.

Smith, E. R., Jones, P. L., Boss, J. M., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1997). Changing J774A.1 cells to new medium perturbs multiple signaling pathways, including the modulation of protein kinase C by endogenous sphingoid bases. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 5640-5646.

Stockenstrom, S., Sydenham, E. W., and Shephard, G. S. (1998). Fumonsin B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>, and B<sub>3</sub> content of commercial unprocessed maize imported into South Africa from Argentina and the USA during 1992. *Food Addit.Contam* **15**, 676-680.

Strulovici, B., Daniel-Issakani, S., Oto, E., Nestor, J., Jr., Chan, H., and Tsou, A. P. (1989). Activation of distinct protein kinase C isozymes by phorbol esters: correlation with induction of interleukin 1 beta gene expression. *Biochemistry* **28**, 3569-3576.

Suga, K., Sugimoto, I., Ito, H., and Hashimoto, E. (1998). Down-regulation of protein kinase C- $\alpha$  detected in human colorectal cancer. *Biochem.Mol.Biol.Int.* **44**, 523-528.

Sweet, M. J. and Hume, D. A. (1996). Endotoxin signal transduction in macrophages. *J.Leukoc.Biol.* **60**, 8-26.

Sydenham, E. W., Thiel, P. G., Marasas, W. F. O., Shephard, G. S., van Schalkwyk, D. J., and Koch, K. R. (2000). Natural occurrence of some *Fusarium* mycotoxins in corn from low and high esophageal cancer prevalence areas of Transkei, South Africa. *J.Agric.Food Chem.* **38**, 1900-1903.

Tolleson, W. H., Melchior, W. B., Jr., Morris, S. M., McGarrity, L. J., Domon, O. E., Muskhelishvili, L., James, S. J., and Howard, P. C. (1996). Apoptotic and anti-proliferative effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in human keratinocytes, fibroblasts, esophageal epithelial cells and hepatoma cells. *Carcinogenesis* **17**, 239-249.

Vertegaal, A. C., Kuiperij, H. B., Yamaoka, S., Courtois, G., van der Eb, A. J., and Zantema, A. (2000). Protein kinase C- $\alpha$  is an upstream activator of the IkappaB kinase complex in the TPA signal transduction pathway to NF-kappaB in U2OS cells. *Cell Signal.* **12**, 759-768.

Voss, K. A., Riley, R. T., Bacon, C. W., Chamberlain, W. J., and Norred, W. P. (1996). Subchronic toxic effects of *Fusarium moniliforme* and fumonisin B<sub>2</sub> in rats and mice. *Nat.Toxins.* **4**, 16-23.

Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr. (1991). Inhibition of sphingolipid biosynthesis by fumonisins. Implications for diseases associated with *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Biol.Chem.* **266**, 14486-14490.

Wilson, E., Olcott, M. C., Bell, R. M., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Lambeth, J. D. (1986). Inhibition of the oxidative burst in human neutrophils by sphingoid long-chain bases. Role of protein kinase C in activation of the burst. *J.Biol.Chem.* **261**, 12616-12623.

Yao, J., Mackman, N., Edgington, T. S., and Fan, S. T. (1997). Lipopolysaccharide induction of the tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  promoter in human monocytic cells. Regulation by Egr-1, c-Jun, and NF-kappaB transcription factors. *J.Biol.Chem.* **272**, 17795-17801.

Yeung, J. M., Wang, H. Y., and Prelusky, D. B. (1996). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induces protein kinase C translocation via direct interaction with diacylglycerol binding site. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **141**, 178-184.

Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Riley, R. T. (1992). Fumonisin inhibition of de novo sphingolipid biosynthesis and cytotoxicity are correlated in LLC-PK1 cells. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **114**, 9-15.

Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T. (1996a). Elevated sphingoid bases and complex sphingolipid depletion as contributing factors in fumonisin-induced cytotoxicity. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* **138**, 211-218.

Yoo, H.-S., Norred, W. P., and Riley, R. T. (1996b). A rapid method for quantifying free sphingoid bases and complex sphingolipids in microgram amounts of

cultured cells (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) following exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. *Toxicol.In Vitro* **10**, 77-84.

Yu, C. H., Lee, Y. M., Yun, Y. P., and Yoo, H. S. (2001). Differential effects of fumonisin B1 on cell death in cultured cells: the significance of the elevated sphinganine. *Arch.Pharm.Res.* **24**, 136-143.

Zabel, U. and Baeuerle, P. A. (1990). Purified human IκB can rapidly dissociate the complex of the NF-kappa B transcription factor with its cognate DNA. *Cell* **61**, 255-265.



## **CHAPTER 6**

### **SPHINGOID BASES AND THEIR PHOSPHATES: TRANSIENT ACTIVATION AND DELAYED REPRESSION OF PROTEIN KINASE C ISOFORMS AND THEIR POSSIBLE INVOLVEMENT IN FUMONISIN B<sub>1</sub> CYTOTOXICITY<sup>1</sup>**

---

<sup>1</sup>Gopee, N.V. and Sharma, R.P. Submitted to *Toxicology*, 11/15/02.

## ABSTRACT

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, an inhibitor of ceramide synthase, leads to accumulation of sphinganine, and later, sphingosine *in vivo* and *in vitro*. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> modulates the activity of protein kinase C (PKC), however, which metabolite of disrupted sphingolipid metabolism is involved, has not been ascertained. In the present study, we evaluated the modulation of PKC by sphingoid bases and their metabolites using exogenous sphingolipid analogues in porcine renal epithelial (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>) cells. Previously, we found that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1 µM) selectively and transiently activated PKCα, whereas fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 1-50 µM at 24, 48, and 72 h repressed PKC-α, -δ, -ε and -ζ isoforms in a concentration-dependent manner. Addition of exogenous sphinganine 1-phosphate (1 µM for 5 min) alone stimulated cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKCα comparative to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Co-exposure fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> with *N,N*-dimethylsphingosine (DMS), an inhibitor of sphingosine/sphinganine kinase, prevented the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKCα. Sphinganine, sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate and ceramide added exogenously, did not alter PKCα cytosolic to membrane translocation at 5 min. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10 µM), sphinganine, sphingosine and ceramide significantly repressed PKC-α and -δ isoforms at 48 h, whereas all the exogenously added sphingolipids significantly repressed PKC-ε and ζ similar to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Co-exposure of myriocin with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> prevented the inhibitory effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. DMS was cytotoxic to LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h even at very low concentrations. This study demonstrated that selective and transient activation of PKCα may be due to the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of the bioactive sphinganine 1-phosphate, whereas the long-term repression of PKC isoforms may be

predominantly due to the accumulation of sphinganine or its phosphate, and to a lesser extent sphingosine or its metabolite in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. These findings suggest that the direct or indirect modulation of PKC by these sphingolipids is involved at least in part in the action of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>.

**Keywords:** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, Protein kinase C, Sphingolipids, Sphinganine, Sphinganine 1-phosphate, Myriocin

## INTRODUCTION

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is a ubiquitous toxic secondary metabolite produced by the fungus *Fusarium verticillioides* present predominantly on corn. Consumption of contaminated corn leads to leukoencephalomalacia in horses, pulmonary edema in pigs, and liver and kidney toxicity in domestic and laboratory animals (Riley *et al.*, 1998). This mycotoxin has been reported to be carcinogenic in laboratory animals (Howard *et al.*, 2001) and it has been correlated to the incidence of human esophageal cancer (Rheeder *et al.*, 1992).

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is a water soluble, polar metabolite which possesses a lipophilic (sphingoid-like) backbone and is structurally related to the sphingoid base, sphinganine (Wang *et al.*, 1991; Yin *et al.*, 1996). Based on the remarkable structural similarity of fumonisins to sphingoid bases, it has been established that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> is a potent and reversible inhibitor of sphinganine or sphingosine *N*-acyltransferase (ceramide synthase), located in the endoplasmic reticulum (Wang *et al.*, 1991), resulting in disruption of sphingolipid metabolism (Fig. 6.1). Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced disruption of sphingolipid metabolism leads to inhibition of ceramide biosynthesis, an increase in free sphinganine and sphingosine, a decrease in reacylation of sphingosine derived from complex

sphingolipid turnover and degradation of dietary sphingolipids, an increase in sphingoid base degradation products i.e. sphingosine and sphinganine 1-phosphate, ethanolamine phosphate, and fatty aldehydes, and alterations in other sphingoid lipid pools (Riley *et al.*, 1998).

Until the late 1970's, sphingolipids were primarily thought to serve as inert structural compounds; the suggestion that sphingolipids might be directly implicated in intracellular signaling pathways followed the discovery that sphingosine, a product of complex sphingolipid metabolism, inhibited protein kinase C (PKC) activity (Hannun *et al.*, 1986). The discovery that breakdown products of cellular sphingolipids are biologically active and can modulate PKC activity has generated great interest in the role of these molecules in cell signaling (Hannun and Bell, 1989) as different sphingolipids are able to affect PKC activity and/or PKC-mediated events in a variety of experimental models. Sphingolipids and their metabolites can mediate either mitogenic or apoptotic effects depending on the cell type and exposure conditions (Hannun, 1996; Spiegel and Milstien, 1995).

We recently observed that 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> selectively and transiently activates PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min in porcine renal epithelial cells (LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> (unpublished data). Exogenously added myriocin, an inhibitor of serine palmitoyltransferase (SPT), the first enzyme in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis (Yoo *et al.*, 1996) (Fig. 6.1), did not prevent the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> activation of PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min. In contrast, a concentration-dependent repression of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms were observed on exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> concentrations of 1-50  $\mu$ M at 24, 48, and 72 h in these cells. The purpose of this study was to elucidate the mechanistic relationship between sphingoid base and their

metabolites-induced alterations in PKC activity and relate these to the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> effects in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. In order to carry out this, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were treated with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in the absence or presence of various inhibitors or exogenous sphingolipid analogues PKC cytosol to membrane translocation at 5 min and 48 h.

## MATERIAL AND METHODS

### *Materials*

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (purity > 98%) was obtained from Programme on Mycotoxins and Experimental Carcinogenesis (PROMEC, Tygerberg, South Africa). *D-erythro*-sphinganine (purity > 99%), *D-erythro*-sphingosine (purity > 99%), sphinganine 1-phosphate (purity > 99%), sphingosine 1-phosphate (purity > 99%), *N,N*-dimethylsphingosine (DMS) (purity > 99%) were obtained from Avanti® Polar Lipids, Inc. (Alabaster, AL). Myriocin was obtained from Biomol Research Laboratory (Plymoth, PA). Cell permeable C<sub>6</sub>-ceramide, horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated goat secondary anti-mouse antibody, bovine serum albumin (BSA) and free fatty acid BSA were obtained from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). Primary mouse polyclonal anti-PKC $\alpha$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\delta$ , rabbit polyclonal anti-PKC $\epsilon$  and HRP donkey anti-rabbit secondary antibody were obtained from Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc. (Santa Cruz, CA). Primary anti-PKC $\zeta$  antibody was obtained from Upstate Biotechnology (Lake Placid, NY).

### ***Preparation stock solutions of sphingolipids, myriocin and DMS***

The specific chemical was added to methanol at 0.5 mg/ml, the mixture heated to 45°C-65°C and sonicated until the chemical dissolves. The methanol stock solution was aliquotted to a glass tube and the methanol was removed using a stream of nitrogen. The glass tube containing the dried chemical was stored at -20°C until ready to use. Prior to addition to cultures, fatty acid free BSA (4 mg/ml) dissolved in deionized water was added to the glass tube containing the dried chemical and incubated for 30 min at 37°C, vortexing occasionally. The solution was filtered and used for subsequent experiments.

### ***Cell culture and treatment***

LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (CRL 1392, passage 197), originally derived from porcine renal cortex (Hull *et al.*, 1976) were obtained from American Type Culture Collection (ATCC, Rockville, MD). Cells were maintained at 37° C in a humidified atmosphere with 5% CO<sub>2</sub> in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's Medium/Ham's F12 (1:1) supplemented with 5% fetal bovine serum, penicillin (100 mg/ml), and streptomycin (100 mg/ml). The cells were subcultured in 100 × 15 mm sterile petri dishes. For the short-term 5 min studies, cells were allowed to attach and grow for 2 days and the media replaced with serum-free media 18 h prior to treatment on the third day. For the long-term 48 h studies, cells were allowed to attach and grow for 3 days prior to treatment. To prevent the burst of free sphingoid bases after addition of fresh medium (Smith *et al.*, 1997), 0.1 ml medium from each well was taken out, and 0.1 ml of appropriate chemical dissolved in serum-free medium, was added.

For all studies, cells were treated with 1  $\mu$ M of sphinganine, sphingosine, sphinganine 1-phosphate, sphingosine 1-phosphate or ceramide, for 5 min or 48 h. The concentrations were optimized in preliminary experiments. In appropriate experiments, cells were preincubated with 200 nM myriocin for 4 h prior to addition of 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5 min, to ensure adequate inhibition of SPT and prevent intracellular free sphinganine accumulation (He *et al.*, 2001). Myriocin (20 nM) and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M) were added together for 48 h, this concentration of myriocin was shown to adequately inhibit SPT (Riley *et al.*, 1999). Cells were preincubated for 1 h with DMS (1  $\mu$ M), the sphingosine/sphinganine kinase inhibitor (Fig. 6.1), for 1 h prior to adding fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> for 5 min. The concentrations of sphingolipids and enzyme inhibitors used in these studies produced minimal cytotoxicity at 48 h as determined by MTT assay (data not shown).

### ***Immunoblot analysis for PKC isoforms***

Cytosolic and membrane fractions were obtained using modifications to the methods as described by Clarke *et al.* (2000). Briefly, cells were washed 3 times in cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and scraped into 100  $\mu$ l of lysis buffer A (20 mmol/L Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 0.25 mol/L sucrose, 10 mmol/L EGTA, 2 mmol/L EDTA, 20  $\mu$ g/mL leupeptin, 10  $\mu$ g/mL aprotinin and 200  $\mu$ mol/L phenylsulfonyl fluoride) at 4°C and sonicated on ice. Samples were centrifuged at 42,000  $\times g$  for 2 h at 4°C and the cytosolic fractions (supernatants) transferred to separate tubes. Lysis buffer A (50  $\mu$ l) containing 1% Triton X-100 at 4°C was added to each pellet and mixed for 1 h at 4°C.

The solutions were centrifuged at  $42,000 \times g$  for 2 h at 4°C and the membrane fractions (supernatants) were transferred to separate tubes.

Protein concentrations were determined using a Bio-Rad protein assay (Bio-Rad, Hercules, CA) using bovine serum albumin (BSA) (Sigma, St. Louis, MO) as a standard. Equal amounts of protein from each sample (10 µg/ lane) were loaded on 8% polyacrylamide minigels, electrophoresed and transblotted to nitrocellulose membranes. Nonspecific binding was blocked in 5% milk protein for 1 h prior to incubating with appropriate primary and HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies. Immunoreactive bands were visualized by Pierce Super Signal® chemiluminescent substrate (Pierce, Rockford, IL). Images were acquired with a scanner and analyzed with UN-SCAN-IT software (Silk Scientific Inc., Orem, UT). Following appropriate visualization, membranes were washed, stripped utilizing Pierce Restore™ Western Blot Stripping Buffer (Pierce, Rockford, IL), blocked and reprobed with appropriate primary and secondary antibodies.

### *Statistical analysis*

Data presented here represent a minimum of three experiments and where appropriate are expressed as mean  $\pm$  SE. Differences among the various treatment groups were determined by one-way analysis of variance followed by Duncan's multiple range tests utilizing Version 8 of the Statistical Analysis Software (SAS) (SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC). A  $P$  value  $\leq 0.05$  was taken to denote statistical difference



## RESULTS

***Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and sphinganine 1-phosphate significantly increased cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min.*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M) significantly increased PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein concentration at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (Fig. 6.2). A comparative increase in PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein level was observed on exposure to exogenous sphinganine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M). The increase in PKC $\alpha$  membrane levels was associated by a decrease in cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein concentrations. Addition of exogenous sphinganine (1  $\mu$ M), sphingosine (1  $\mu$ M), sphingosine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M) and ceramide (1  $\mu$ M) had no effect on PKC $\alpha$  membrane or cytosolic protein concentrations at 5 min.

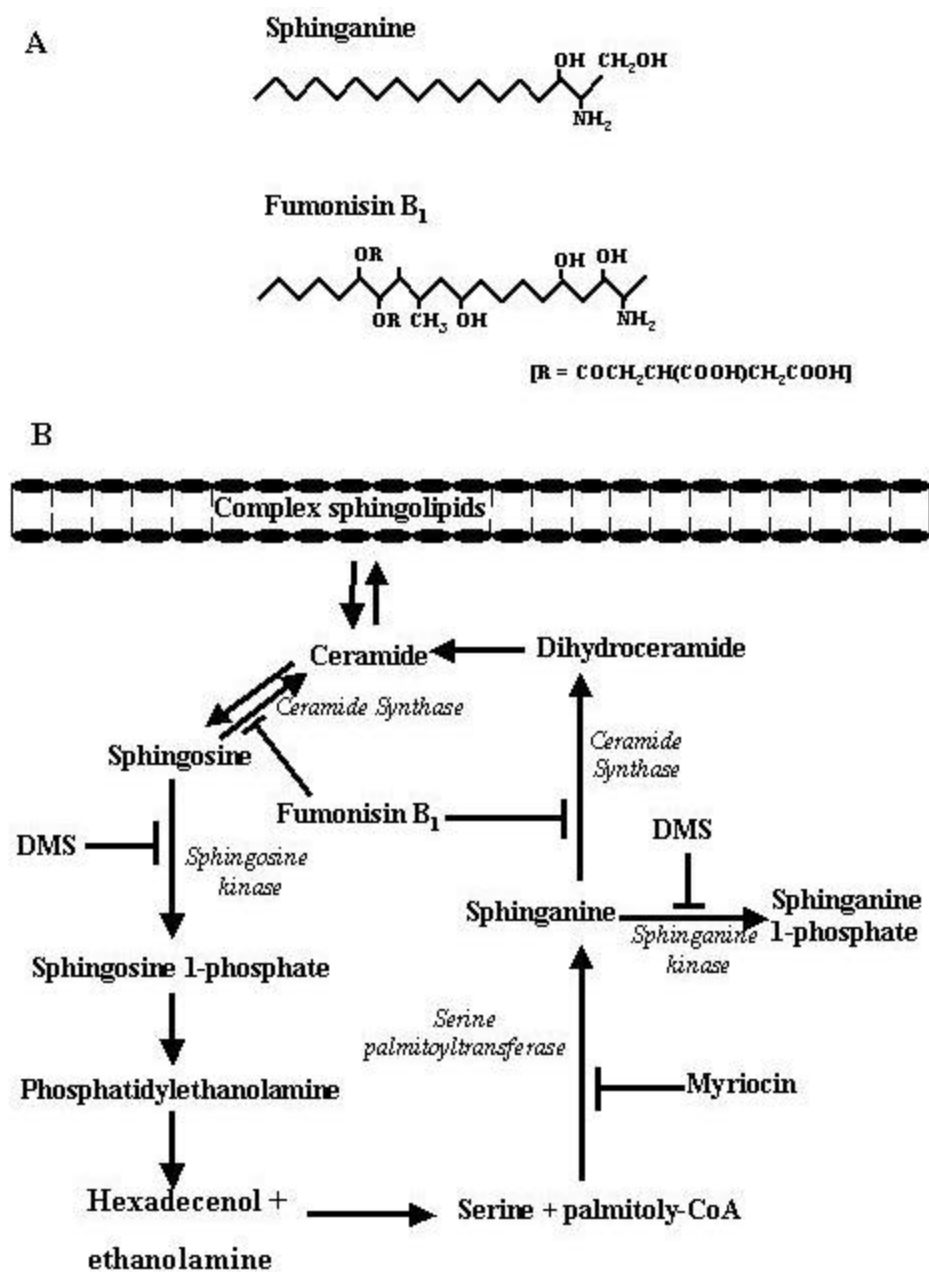
***DMS prevented the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> increase in PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein concentrations at 5 min.*** Since sphinganine 1-phosphate stimulated cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min, we employed DMS, which inhibits sphingosine/sphinganine kinase. Exposure of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) stimulated a significant increase in PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein concentrations (Fig. 6.3). This was associated with a decrease in cytosolic PKC $\alpha$  protein levels. DMS (1  $\mu$ M) alone had no effect on PKC $\alpha$  cytosolic or membrane protein levels. However, preincubation with DMS prevented the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> effects on cytosolic and membrane PKC $\alpha$  concentrations.

***Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingolipids on membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms at 48 h.*** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M),

sphinganine (1  $\mu$ M), sphingosine (1  $\mu$ M) and ceramide (1  $\mu$ M) significantly repressed PKC- $\alpha$  and - $\delta$  membrane protein concentrations at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, whereas sphinganine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M) and sphingosine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M) had no effect on the membrane protein levels of these isoforms. In contrast, all these sphingolipids significantly repressed PKC- $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations at 48 h (Fig. 6.4). The cytosolic protein concentrations of these isoforms were not significantly altered upon any of the treatments, therefore only membrane protein concentrations are shown.

***Myriocin reversed the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> repression of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.*** PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations in response to myriocin (20 nM) was similar to untreated control (Fig. 6.5), whereas fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M) significantly decreased membrane protein levels at 48 h. However, co-exposure of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with myriocin and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> reversed the inhibitory effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations at 48 h.

**Figure 6.1. Structures of sphinganine and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, sphingolipid metabolism pathway and sites of inhibition by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, DMS and myriocin.** Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> structurally resembles the sphingoid base, sphinganine (A) Inhibition of ceramide synthase by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> results in prevention of complex sphingolipid biosynthesis, accumulation of sphinganine and to a lesser extent sphingosine, and diversion of sphinganine and sphingosine to sphinganine- and sphingosine-1-phosphate and related metabolites (B). Myriocin inhibits serine palmitoyltransferase, the first enzyme in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis, preventing the accumulation of sphinganine induced by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Dimethylsphingosine (DMS) inhibition of sphingosine/sphinganine kinase inhibits phosphorylation of sphingosine and sphinganine preventing the accumulation of sphingosine- and sphinganine-1-phosphate.



**Figure 6.1.** Structures of sphinganine and fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, sphingolipid metabolism pathway and sites of inhibition by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, DMS and myriocin.

**Figure 6.2. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingolipids on PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein concentrations at 5 min.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown serum-free media 18 h prior to addition of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) (1  $\mu$ M), exogenous sphinganine (Sa) (1 $\mu$ M), sphingosine (So) (1  $\mu$ M), sphinganine 1-phosphate (Sa-1-P) (1  $\mu$ M), sphingosine 1-phosphate (So-1-P) (1  $\mu$ M) and ceramide (Cer) (1 $\mu$ M) for 5 min. Membrane (A) and cytosolic (B) PKC $\alpha$  proteins visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Similar findings were noted in 3 independent experiments, results from a representative experiment (mean  $\pm$  standard error, n=3) have been shown above.

\*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

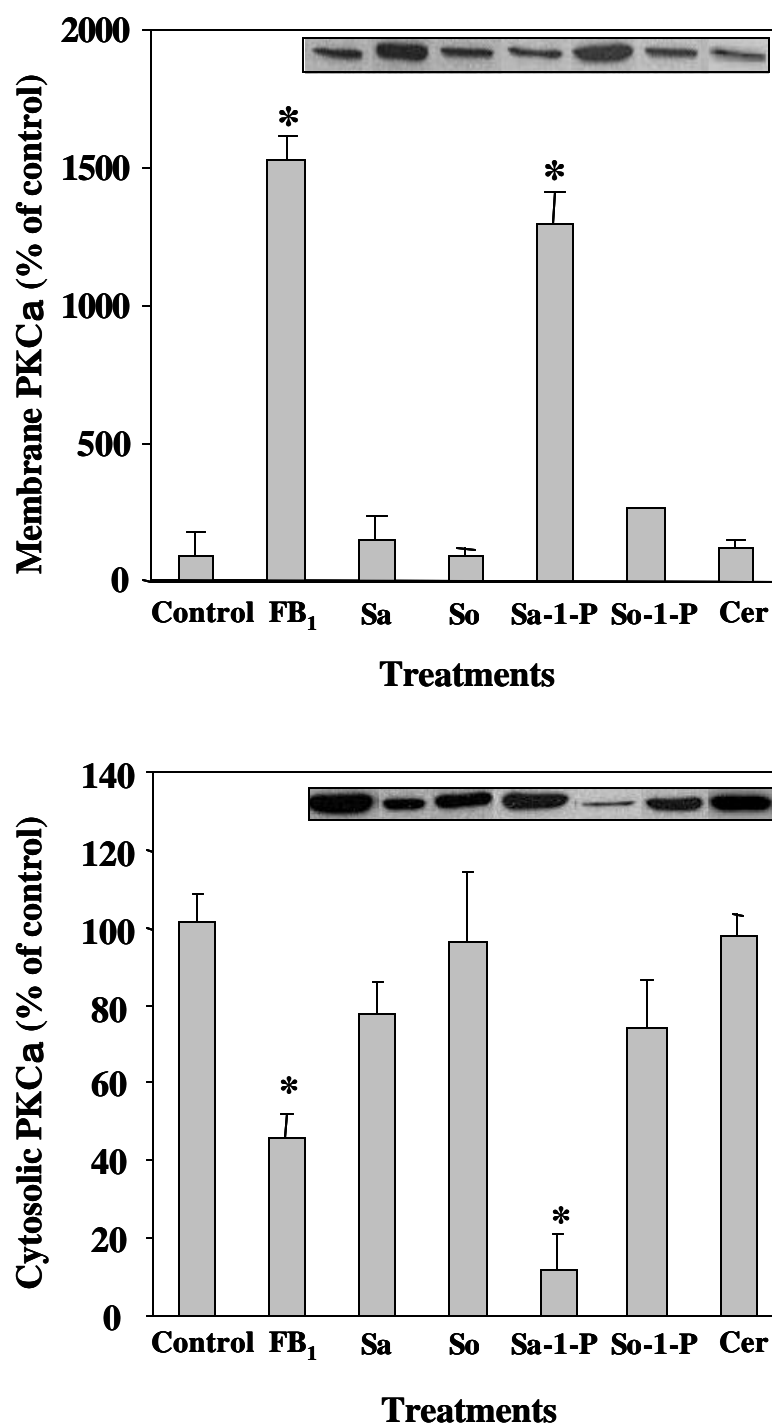


Figure 6.2. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingolipids on PKCa membrane protein concentrations at 5 min.

**Figure 6.3. Effect of dimethylsphingosine on fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induction of PKC $\alpha$  cytosol to membrane redistribution at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** Cells were preincubated with 1  $\mu$ M dimethylsphingosine (DMS) for 60 min prior to the addition of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) (1  $\mu$ M) for 5 min. Membrane (A) and cytosolic (B) proteins were obtained and immunoblot assays were performed as described under 'Materials and Methods'. Results presented are mean  $\pm$  standard error (n=3) from a representative experiment independently repeated three times. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

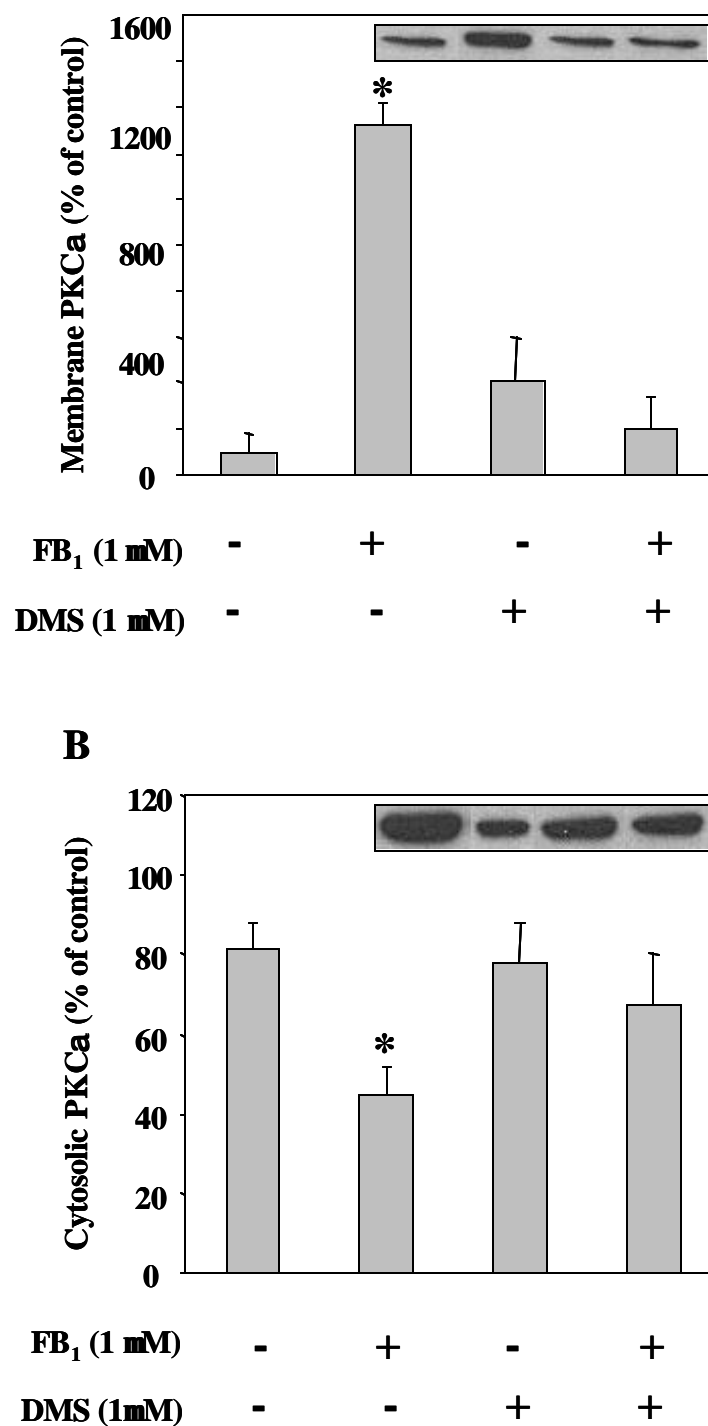


Figure 6.3. Effect of dimethylsphingosine on fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> induction of PKCa cytosol to membrane redistribution at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.



**Figure 6.4. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingoid bases on membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h.**

LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 72 h prior to addition of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) (10  $\mu$ M), exogenous sphinganine (Sa) (1 $\mu$ M), sphingosine (So) (1  $\mu$ M), sphinganine 1-phosphate (Sa-1-P) (1  $\mu$ M), sphingosine 1-phosphate (So-1-P) (1  $\mu$ M) and ceramide (Cer) (1 $\mu$ M) for 48 h. Membrane protein for PKC- $\alpha$  (A), - $\delta$  (B), - $\epsilon$  (C) and - $\zeta$  (D) were visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Results (mean  $\pm$  standard error, n=3) are from a representative experiment of 3 independent trials. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

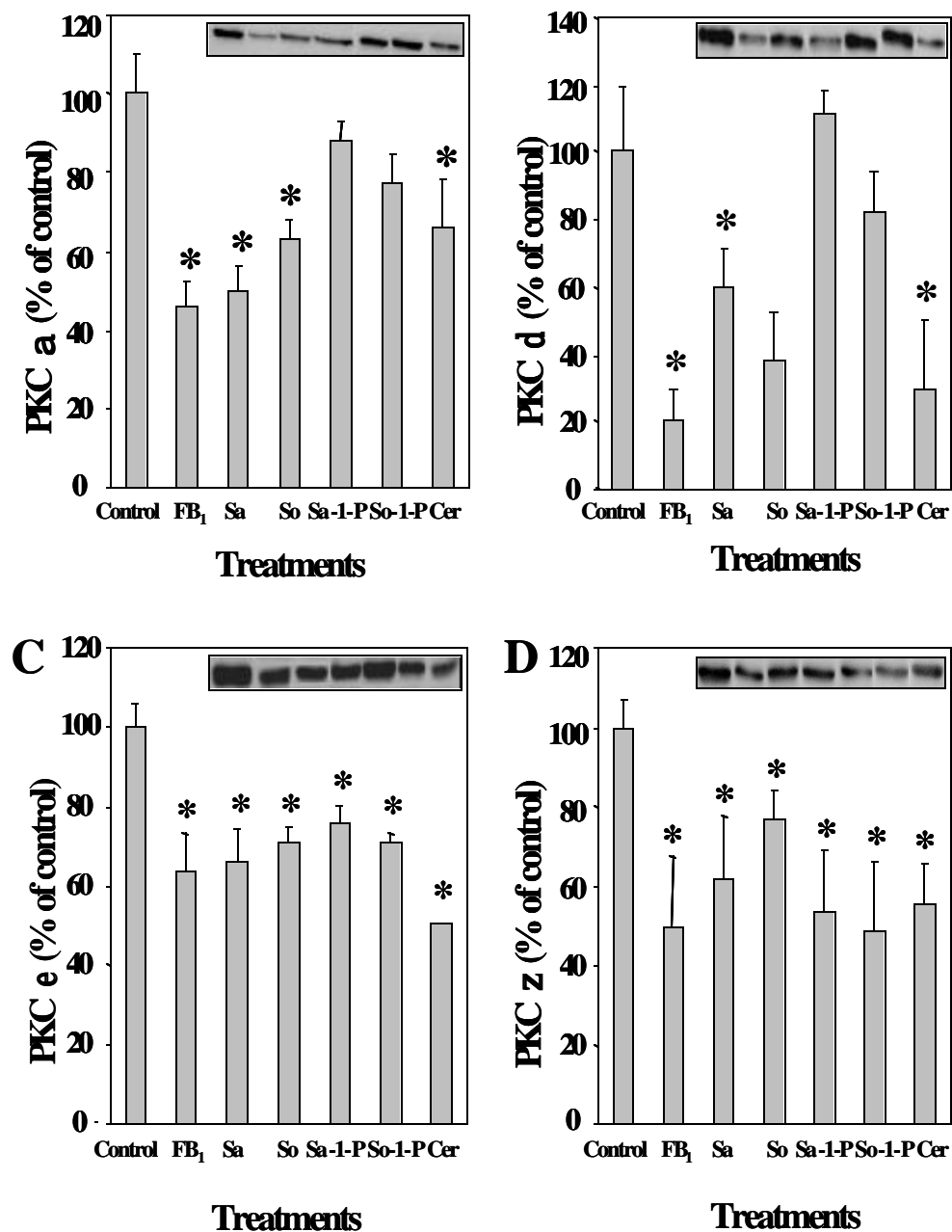


Figure 6.4. Effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and exogenous sphingoid bases on membrane protein concentrations of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h.

**Figure 6.5. Myriocin reversed the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibition on PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.** LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were grown for 72 h prior to co-exposure of 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) and 20 nM myriocin (Myr) for 48 h. Membrane proteins for PKC- $\alpha$  (A), - $\delta$  (B), - $\epsilon$  (C) and - $\zeta$  (D) isoforms were visualized autoradiographically using chemiluminescent reagents. Similar findings were noted in 3 independent experiments, results from a representative experiment (mean  $\pm$  standard error, n=3) have been presented. \*Significantly different from the respective control at  $P \leq 0.05$ .

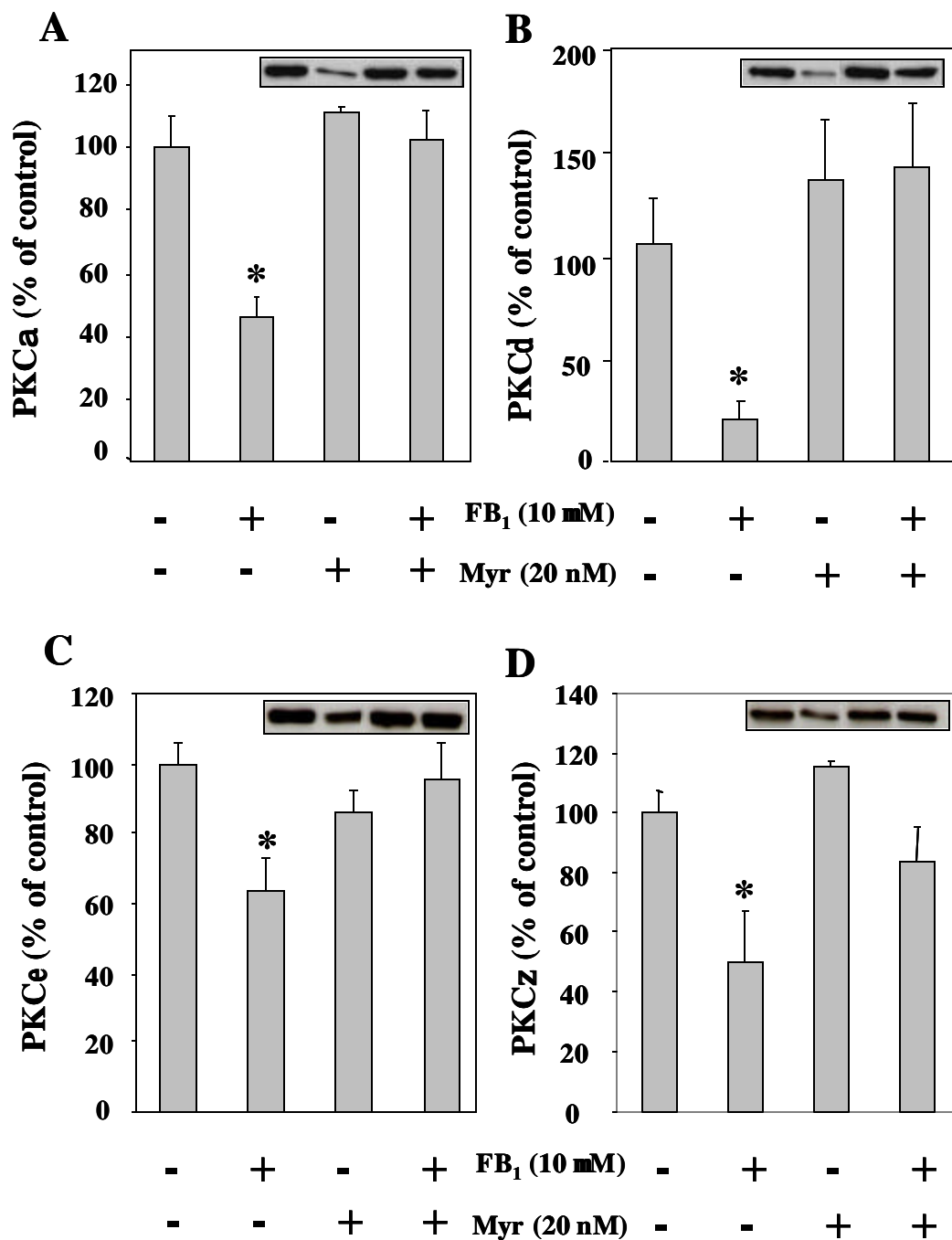


Figure 6.5. Myriocin reversed the effects of fumonisins B<sub>1</sub> inhibition on PKC-a, -d, -e and -z membrane protein concentrations at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

## DISCUSSION

The present study supported the hypothesis that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced alterations in PKC were due to accumulation of sphingoid bases or their metabolites. Previously we have shown that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) selectively and transiently activates PKC $\alpha$  min followed by its down-regulation at later time points in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (unpublished). We also found that preincubation with myriocin did not prevent the transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. In current study, exogenous sphinganine 1-phosphate, stimulated cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  similar to that of 1  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 5 min. the effect was prevented by preincubating cells with sphingosine/sphinganine kinase inhibitor, DMS. At later times fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M) repressed the membrane protein translocation of all isoforms of PKC examined here ( $-\alpha$ ,  $-\delta$ ,  $-\epsilon$  and  $-\zeta$ ) in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. All of the exogenous sphingolipids used here produced a delayed inhibition of different PKC isoforms; co-exposure of cells with myriocin reversed the inhibitory effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on the PKC.

The results of the present study suggested that sphinganine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) stimulates cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in a manner similar to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. The transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> may be involved in the activation of transcription factors, such as nuclear factor-kappa B (NF- $\kappa$ B, La Porta and Comolli, 1998) leading to the production of proinflammatory cytokines, including tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ , Kontny *et al.*, 1999) or malignant transformation (La Porta *et al.*, 1997; Bamberger *et al.*, 1996). The complete inhibition of ceramide synthase by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, which has an IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.05-0.1  $\mu$ M, increases the rate of sphingoid base 1-phosphate biosynthesis without any apparent increase in the free sphinganine

concentration (Wang *et al.*, 1991; Yoo *et al.*, 1996) (Fig. 1). In fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-treated cultured neurons half of the exogenously applied sphinganine was metabolized to polar compounds, including sphinganine-1-phosphate (Merrill *et al.*, 1993).

He *et al* (2001) demonstrated that myriocin concentrations 0.15-1  $\mu$ M efficiently prevented the accumulation of free sphingoid bases as a result of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> treatment. However, the rate of inhibition of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on ceramide synthase may be faster than that of myriocin on SPT, generating sufficient sphinganine to be rapidly phosphorylated to sphinganine 1-phosphate and activate PKC $\alpha$ . To our knowledge, this is the first study, which documents the effects of sphinganine 1-phosphate on PKC. The biological roles of sphinganine 1-phosphate remains enigmatic; however, it may be involved in growth stimulation (Linn *et al.*, 2001), inhibition of apoptosis (Linn *et al.*, 2001), heat stress resistance (Skrzypek *et al.*, 1999), regulation of intracellular calcium homeostasis and cell motility (Merrill *et al.*, 1997).

The role of sphinganine 1-phosphate in the transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  was confirmed by preincubation with DMS, which prevented the effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC $\alpha$  at 5 min. DMS is a specific competitive inhibitor of sphingosine/sphinganine kinase and has no effect on protein kinase C activity or its membrane translocation as demonstrated here and in other studies (Edsall *et al.*, 1998). Since sphingosine and sphinganine differ only by a double bond, sphinganine 1-phosphate acts as an effective substrate for sphingosine kinase, to produce sphinganine 1-phosphate (Edsall *et al.*, 1998). Inhibition of sphinganine kinase by DMS inhibits the phosphorylation of sphinganine and hence the formation of sphinganine 1-phosphate thereby preventing the stimulatory action of this sphinganine metabolite on PKC $\alpha$ .

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M) repressed the membrane protein translocation of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms at 48 h. Malignant transformation (Suga *et al.*, 1998; Scaglione-Sewell *et al.*, 1998) and induction of apoptosis have both been reported to be associated to PKC inhibition in a number of cell lines (Reyland *et al.*, 1999; Chmura *et al.*, 1996). This effect of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was reversed when LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells were co-exposed with myriocin. Approximately 95% of the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in free sphingoid bases is due to the increase in sphinganine (Yoo *et al.*, 1992) and inhibition of SPT by myriocin adequately prevents the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of sphinganine (Riley *et al.*, 1999). However, myriocin may not prevent the accumulation of free sphingosine (~5%) and its metabolites through fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibition of reacylation of sphingosine derived from sphingolipid turnover prior to the development of cytotoxicity (Fig. 1). In another unpublished study we estimated the accumulation of sphingosine by 10  $\mu$ M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at ~0.1  $\mu$ M in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h, an order of magnitude lower at which we observed inhibitory effects of exogenous sphingosine or its phosphate (1  $\mu$ M). Therefore, the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced down-regulation of PKC isoforms, which is prevented by myriocin, suggests that sphinganine or its metabolites may be predominantly involved in the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced delayed repression of the above PKC isoforms. However, sphingosine and its phosphate may also contribute, to a lesser extent, to the delayed repression of PKC by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. DMS was found to be cytotoxic to LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, as well as other cells (Edsall *et al.*, 1988), at all concentrations tested and therefore was not used to elucidate its effect on PKC at this time.

Addition of exogenous sphinganine, sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate and ceramide had no effect on PKC $\alpha$  membrane protein concentrations at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. In addition, sphinganine 1-phosphate and sphingosine 1-phosphate did not produce any effect on PKC- $\alpha$  and - $\delta$  proteins at 48 h. These sphingolipid analogues may not be effective at such exposure times possibly due to their extremely low cellular uptake, instability of these sphingolipids (Riboni *et al.*, 1997), and/or the PKC isoform involved. At 48 h, sphinganine, sphingosine and ceramide were inhibitory to membrane PKC- $\alpha$  and - $\delta$  proteins, whereas PKC- $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  membrane protein concentrations were significantly decreased on exposure to all the exogenous sphingolipids used in these studies at 48 h.

Sphingosine, sphinganine and other long-chain sphingoid bases inhibit PKC *in vivo* and in cell systems (Merrill *et al.*, 1986; Spiegel *et al.*, 1993; Hannun and Bell, 1989; Hannun and Linardic, 1993). There is a paucity of information on the inhibitory role of sphingosine 1-phosphate on PKC; however, it has been reported to have no effect (Sadahira *et al.*, 1992) or may be stimulatory (Lampasso *et al.*, 2001; Banno *et al.*, 1999) to PKC. To our knowledge, inhibition of PKC by sphingosine 1-phosphate has not been documented, as observed in our studies on the inhibition of membrane protein of PKC- $\epsilon$  and - $\zeta$  isoforms. The biological functions of sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate and sphinganine are paradoxical as they can induce mitogenesis (Davaille *et al.*, 2002; Merrill *et al.*, 1997; Zhang *et al.*, 1991; Linn *et al.*, 2001) or trigger apoptosis (Davaille *et al.*, 2002; Gennero *et al.*, 2002; Linn *et al.*, 2001).

Ceramide, documented to induce both apoptosis (Hsu *et al.*, 1998; Tepper *et al.*, 1997) and mitogenesis (Hauser *et al.*, 1994), has been reported to activate (Limatola *et al.*, 1997; Lozano *et al.*, 1994) and prevent activation of PKC (Bourbon *et al.*, 2001;



Chmura *et al.*, 1996). The use of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in combination with myriocin should block all *de novo* fatty acyl CoA-dependent sphingolipid biosynthesis and ceramide synthesis that use free sphingoid bases derived from sphingolipid turnover or dietary sources (Riley *et al.*, 2001). It has been demonstrated that at 48 h, fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibited TNF $\alpha$  expression in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells (unpublished data), therefore generation of ceramide from TNF $\alpha$  will be minimal and the ceramide will eventually be converted to sphingosine in the sphingolipid catabolic pathway. This may result in the eventual decrease in intracellular ceramide concentrations, suggesting that ceramide may not be directly involved in the global repression of PKC isoforms by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at later times in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

This is the first study that demonstrates that sphinganine 1-phosphate stimulated cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  in a similar to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> at 5 min. The role of sphinganine 1-phosphate was confirmed by the use the sphinganine 1-phosphate analogue and DMS, an inhibitor of sphingosine/sphinganine kinase. In addition, myriocin reversed the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> repression of PKC isoforms at 48 h in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells, suggesting sphinganine, and to a lesser extent sphingosine, or their metabolites may be involved in the modulation of PKC by this mycotoxin.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This work was supported in part by Grant No ES09403 from the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, NIH.

## REFERENCES

- Bamberger, A. M., Bamberger, C. M., Wald, M., Kratzmeier, M., and Schulte, H. M., 1996. Protein kinase C (PKC) isoenzyme expression pattern as an indicator of proliferative activity in uterine tumor cells. *Mol.Cell Endocrinol.* 123, 81-88.
- Banno, Y., Fujita, H., Ono, Y., Nakashima, S., Ito, Y., Kuzumaki, N., and Nozawa, Y., 1999. Differential phospholipase D activation by bradykinin and sphingosine 1-phosphate in NIH 3T3 fibroblasts overexpressing gelsolin. *J.Biol.Chem.* 274, 27385-27391.
- Bourbon, N. A., Yun, J., Berkey, D., Wang, Y., and Kester, M., 2001. Inhibitory actions of ceramide upon PKC- $\epsilon$ /ERK interactions. *Am.J.Physiol Cell Physiol* 280, C1403-C1411.
- Chmura, S. J., Nodzenski, E., Weichselbaum, R. R., and Quintans, J., 1996. Protein kinase C inhibition induces apoptosis and ceramide production through activation of a neutral sphingomyelinase. *Cancer Res.* 56, 2711-2714.
- Clarke, H., Ginanni, N., Soler, A. P., and Mullin, J. M., 2000. Regulation of protein kinase C- $\delta$  and - $\epsilon$  isoforms by phorbol ester treatment of LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> renal epithelia. *Kidney Int.* 58, 1004-1015.
- Davaille, J., Li, L., Mallat, A., and Lotersztajn, S., 2002. Sphingosine 1-phosphate triggers both apoptotic and survival signals for human hepatic myofibroblasts. *J.Biol.Chem.* 277, 37323-37330.

Edsall, L. C., Van Brocklyn, J. R., Cuvillier, O., Kleuser, B., and Spiegel, S., 1998.

*N,N*-Dimethylsphingosine is a potent competitive inhibitor of sphingosine kinase but not of protein kinase C: modulation of cellular levels of sphingosine 1-phosphate and ceramide. *Biochemistry* 37, 12892-12898.

Gennero, I., Fauvel, J., Nieto, M., Cariven, C., Gaits, F., Briand-Mesange, F., Chap, H.,

and Salles, J. P., 2002. Apoptotic effect of sphingosine 1-phosphate and increased sphingosine 1-phosphate hydrolysis on mesangial cells cultured at low cell density. *J.Biol.Chem.* 277, 12724-12734.

Hannun, Y. A., Loomis, C. R., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Bell, R. M., 1986. Sphingosine

inhibition of protein kinase C activity and of phorbol dibutyrate binding in vitro and in human platelets. *J.Biol.Chem.* 261, 12604-12609.

Hannun, Y. A., and Bell, R. M., 1989. Regulation of protein kinase C by sphingosine

and lysosphingolipids. *Clin.Chim.Acta* 185, 333-345.

Hannun, Y. A., and Bell, R. M. (1989). Regulation of protein kinase C by sphingosine

and lysosphingolipids. *Clin.Chim.Acta* 185, 333-345.

Hannun, Y. A., and Linardic, C. M., 1993. Sphingolipid breakdown products: anti-

proliferative and tumor-suppressor lipids. *Biochim.Biophys.Acta* 1154, 223-236.

Hannun, Y. A., 1996. Functions of ceramide in coordinating cellular responses to

stress. *Science* 274, 1855-1859.

- Hauser, J. M., Buehrer, B. M., and Bell, R. M. (1994). Role of ceramide in mitogenesis induced by exogenous sphingoid bases. *J.Biol.Chem.* 269, 6803-6809.
- He, Q., Riley, R. T., and Sharma, R. P., 2001. Fumonisin-induced tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  expression in a porcine kidney cell line is independent of sphingoid base accumulation induced by ceramide synthase inhibition. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 174, 69-77.
- Howard, P. C., Eppley, R. M., Stack, M. E., Warbritton, A., Voss, K. A., Lorentzen, R. J., Kovach, R. M., and Bucci, T. J., 2001. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> carcinogenicity in a two-year feeding study using F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice. *Environ.Health Perspect.* 109 Suppl 2, 277-282.
- Hsu, S. C., Wu, C. C., Luh, T. Y., Chou, C. K., Han, S. H., and Lai, M. Z., 1998. Apoptotic signal of Fas is not mediated by ceramide. *Blood* 91, 2658-2663.
- Hull, R. N., Cherry, W. R., and Weaver, G. W., 1976. The origin and characteristics of a pig kidney cell strain, LLC-PK<sub>1</sub>. *In Vitro* 12, 670-677.
- Kontny, E., Ziolkowska, M., Ryzewska, A., and Maslinski, W. (1999). Protein kinase c-dependent pathway is critical for the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-6). *Cytokine* 11, 839-848.
- La Porta, C. A., Tessitore, L., and Comolli, R., 1997. Changes in protein kinase C  $\alpha$ ,  $\delta$  and in nuclear  $\beta$  isoform expression in tumour and lung metastatic nodules induced by diethylnitrosamine in the rat. *Carcinogenesis* 18, 715-719.

- La Porta, C. A. and Comolli, R., 1998. PKC-dependent modulation of I $\kappa$ B-NF $\kappa$ B pathway in low metastatic B16F1 murine melanoma cells and in highly metastatic BL6 cells. *Anticancer Res.* 18, 2591-2597.
- Lampasso, J. D., Kamer, A., Margarone, J., III, and Dziak, R., 2001. Sphingosine-1-phosphate effects on PKC isoform expression in human osteoblastic cells. *Prostaglandins Leukot.Essent.Fatty Acids* 65, 139-146.
- Limatola, C., Barabino, B., Nista, A., and Santoni, A., 1997. Interleukin 1- $\beta$ -induced protein kinase C- $\zeta$  activation is mimicked by exogenous phospholipase D. *Biochem.J.* 321 ( Pt 2), 497-501.
- Linn, S. C., Kim, H. S., Keane, E. M., Andras, L. M., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H., Jr., 2001. Regulation of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and the toxic consequences of its disruption. *Biochem.Soc.Trans.* 29, 831-835.
- Lozano, J., Berra, E., Municio, M. M., Diaz-Meco, M. T., Dominguez, I., Sanz, L., and Moscat, J., 1994. Protein kinase C zeta isoform is critical for kappa B-dependent promoter activation by sphingomyelinase. *J.Biol.Chem.* 269, 19200-19202.
- Merrill, A. H., Jr., Sereni, A. M., Stevens, V. L., Hannun, Y. A., Bell, R. M., and Kinkade, J. M., Jr., 1986. Inhibition of phorbol ester-dependent differentiation of human promyelocytic leukemic (HL-60) cells by sphinganine and other long-chain bases. *J.Biol.Chem.* 261, 12610-12615.

- Merrill, A. H., Jr., van Echten, G., Wang, E., and Sandhoff, K., 1993. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibits sphingosine (sphinganine) N-acyltransferase and *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis in cultured neurons in situ. *J.Biol.Chem.* 268, 27299-27306.
- Merrill, A. H., Jr., Schmelz, E. M., Dillehay, D. L., Spiegel, S., Shayman, J. A., Schroeder, J. J., Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., and Wang, E., 1997. Sphingolipids--the enigmatic lipid class: biochemistry, physiology, and pathophysiology. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 142, 208-225.
- Reyland, M. E., Anderson, S. M., Matassa, A. A., Barzen, K. A., and Quissell, D. O., 1999. Protein kinase C  $\delta$  is essential for etoposide-induced apoptosis in salivary gland acinar cells. *J.Biol.Chem.* 274, 19115-19123.
- Rheeder, J. P., Marasas, W. F. O., Thiel, P. G., Sydenham, E. W., Shephard, G. S., and Van Schalwyck, D. J., 1992. *Fusarium moniliforme* and fumonisin in corn in relation to human esophageal cancer in Transkei. *Phytopathology* 357, 353. 1992.
- Riboni, L., Viani, P., Bassi, R., Prinetti, A., and Tettamanti, G, 1997. The role of sphingolipids in the process of signal transduction. *Prog.Lipid Res.* 36, 153-195.
- Riley, R. T., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Sharma, R. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H., 1998. Fumonisin: mechanism of mycotoxicity. *Revue de Medecine Veterinaire* 149, 617-626.
- Riley, R. T., Norred, W. P., Wang, E., and Merrill, A. H., 1999. Alteration in sphingolipid metabolism: bioassays for fumonisin- and ISP-I-like activity in tissues, cells and other matrices. *Nat.Toxins.* 7, 407-414.

- Riley, R. T., Enongene, E., Voss, K. A., Norred, W. P., Meredith, F. I., Sharma, R. P., Spitsbergen, J., Williams, D. E., Carlson, D. B., and Merrill, A. H., Jr., 2001. Sphingolipid perturbations as mechanisms for fumonisin carcinogenesis. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 109 Suppl 2, 301-308.
- Sadahira, Y., Ruan, F., Hakomori, S., and Igarashi, Y., 1992. Sphingosine 1-phosphate, a specific endogenous signaling molecule controlling cell motility and tumor cell invasiveness. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A* 89, 9686-9690.
- Scaglione-Sewell, B., Abraham, C., Bissonnette, M., Skarosi, S. F., Hart, J., Davidson, N. O., Wali, R. K., Davis, B. H., Sitrin, M., and Brasitus, T. A., 1998. Decreased PKC- $\alpha$  expression increases cellular proliferation, decreases differentiation, and enhances the transformed phenotype of CaCo-2 cells. *Cancer Res.* 58, 1074-1081.
- Skrzypek, M. S., Nagiec, M. M., Lester, R. L., and Dickson, R. C., 1999. Analysis of phosphorylated sphingolipid long-chain bases reveals potential roles in heat stress and growth control in *Saccharomyces*. *J. Bacteriol.* 181, 1134-1140.
- Smith, E. R., Jones, P. L., Boss, J. M., and Merrill, A. H., Jr., 1997. Changing J774A.1 cells to new medium perturbs multiple signaling pathways, including the modulation of protein kinase C by endogenous sphingoid bases. *J. Biol. Chem.* 272, 5640-5646.
- Spiegel, S., 1993. Sphingosine and sphingosine 1-phosphate in cellular proliferation: relationship with protein kinase C and phosphatidic acid. *J. Lipid Mediat.* 8, 169-175.

- Spiegel, S., and Milstien, S., 1995. Sphingolipid metabolites: members of a new class of lipid second messengers. *J.Membr.Biol.* 146, 225-237.
- Suga, K., Sugimoto, I., Ito, H., and Hashimoto, E. (1998). Down-regulation of protein kinase C- $\alpha$  detected in human colorectal cancer. *Biochem.Mol.Biol.Int.* 44, 523-528.
- Tepper, A. D., Cock, J. G., de Vries, E., Borst, J., and van Bitterswijk, W. J., 1997. CD95/Fas-induced ceramide formation proceeds with slow kinetics and is not blocked by caspase-3/CPP32 inhibition. *J.Biol.Chem.* 272, 24308-24312.
- Wang, E., Norred, W. P., Bacon, C. W., Riley, R. T., and Merrill, A. H., Jr., 1991. Inhibition of sphingolipid biosynthesis by fumonisins. Implications for diseases associated with *Fusarium moniliforme*. *J.Biol.Chem.* 266, 14486-14490.
- Yin, J. J., Smith, M. J., Eppley, R. M., Troy, A. L., Page, S. W., and Sphon, J. A., 1996. Effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> and (hydrolyzed) fumonisin backbone AP1 on membranes: a spin-label study. *Arch.Biochem.Biophys.* 335, 13-22.
- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Wang, E., Merrill, A. H., Jr., and Riley, R. T. (1992). Fumonisin inhibition of *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis and cytotoxicity are correlated in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 114, 9-15.
- Yoo, H. S., Norred, W. P., Showker, J., and Riley, R. T., 1996. Elevated sphingoid bases and complex sphingolipid depletion as contributing factors in fumonisin-induced cytotoxicity. *Toxicol.Appl.Pharmacol.* 138, 211-218.



Zhang, H., Desai, N. N., Olivera, A., Seki, T., Brooker, G., and Spiegel, S., 1991.  
Sphingosine-1-phosphate, a novel lipid, involved in cellular proliferation. *J.Cell Biol.* 114, 155-167.

**CHAPTER 7**  
**SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS**

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (FB<sub>1</sub>) belongs to a group of mycotoxins produced primarily by the fungus *Fusarium verticillioides*, which commonly contaminates corn and other agricultural commodities intended for consumption. FB<sub>1</sub> causes a wide range of species-specific diseases in animals and is a known carcinogen. Inhibition of ceramide synthase by FB<sub>1</sub> leading to disruption of sphingolipid metabolism is one mechanism by which FB<sub>1</sub> produces its toxicity. In addition, the induction of tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  (TNF $\alpha$ ) by FB<sub>1</sub> has been shown to modulate the FB<sub>1</sub> toxicity. The ability of FB<sub>1</sub> to alter protein kinase C (PKC), a multigene family of serine/threonine kinases involved in diverse regulatory processes, and may be part of the cascade of events through which FB<sub>1</sub> exerts its toxicity and carcinogenic potential.

FB<sub>1</sub> ( $\leq 1 \mu\text{M}$ ) caused selective and transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  but did not affect PKC  $\alpha$ -,  $\delta$ -,  $\epsilon$ - and  $\zeta$ -isoforms at 5 min in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. An increase in the stabilization of cytosolic protein expression of PKC $\alpha$  at 15 min was not associated with a concomitant increase in activity or protein biosynthesis. Calphostin C, a potent inhibitor of PKC, abrogated the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced translocation of PKC $\alpha$ . Preincubation with the PKC activator phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA), a PKC activator, resulted in an additive effect of membrane translocation as compared to PMA or fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> alone. Myriocin, the specific inhibitor of serine palmitoyltransferase, the first enzyme in *de novo* sphingolipid biosynthesis, did not prevent the transient fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC $\alpha$  translocation. Altering PKC and its signal transduction pathways may be of importance in the ability of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> to induce apoptosis and/or carcinogenesis.

Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1  $\mu\text{M}$  for 5 min) transiently activated PKC $\alpha$  and increased nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B, followed by their down-regulation at later time points.

Preincubating LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells with the PKC inhibitor, calphostin C, prevented the activation of NF- $\kappa$ B by FB<sub>1</sub>. TNF $\alpha$  mRNA expression was increased similarly following 15 min exposure to either FB<sub>1</sub> or the PKC activator, phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate (PMA). Calphostin C prevented the FB<sub>1</sub>-induced increase in TNF $\alpha$  gene expression. The PKC $\alpha$ -dependent induction of TNF $\alpha$  via NF- $\kappa$ B activation puts forward a plausible mechanism involved in FB<sub>1</sub>-induced toxicity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells.

In cells exposed to > 1  $\mu$  M fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, viability was decreased and due in part to apoptosis as demonstrated by an increase in caspase 3 activity and nuclear fragmentation by Hoechst staining at 24, 48, and 72 h. Increasing concentrations of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> repressed cytosolic to membrane translocation of PKC- $\alpha$ , - $\delta$ , - $\epsilon$ , and - $\zeta$  isoforms at 24, 48, and 72 h. The fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced PKC repression was corroborated by a concentration-dependent decrease in total PKC activity. Exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (1-50  $\mu$ M) was associated with a concentration-dependent inhibition of nuclear translocation of NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  gene expression at 24, 48, and 72 h. At all time points, intracellular free sphinganine and sphingosine concentrations were elevated upon exposure to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> in a concentration-dependent manner. These results demonstrate that fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis is associated with repression of PKC isoforms and consequently NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$ , events that may be involved in the toxicity of this mycotoxin.

Addition of exogenous sphinganine 1-phosphate (1  $\mu$ M for 5 min) alone stimulated cytosol to membrane translocation of PKC $\alpha$  similar to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> alone. Co-exposure of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> with *N,N*-dimethylsphingosine (DMS), an inhibitor of sphingosine/sphinganine kinase, prevented the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induction of PKC $\alpha$ .

Sphinganine, sphingosine, sphingosine 1-phosphate and ceramide added exogenously, did not alter PKC $\alpha$  cytosolic to membrane translocation at 5 min. Fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> (10  $\mu$ M), sphinganine, sphingosine and ceramide significantly repressed PKC- $\alpha$  and - $\delta$  isoforms at 48 h, whereas all the exogenously added sphingolipids significantly repressed PKC- $\epsilon$  and  $\zeta$  similar to fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>. Sphinganine 1-phosphate and sphingosine 1-phosphate had no effect on PKC- $\alpha$  and - $\delta$  membrane levels at 48 h. Addition of myriocin alone at 48 h had no effect on the membrane protein translocation of all isoforms tested. However, co-exposure of myriocin with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> prevented the inhibitory effects of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> on PKC isoforms in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. DMS was cytotoxic to LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells at 48 h even at very low concentrations. This study demonstrated that selective and transient activation of PKC $\alpha$  may be due to the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced accumulation of the bioactive sphinganine 1-phosphate. The long-term repression of PKC isoforms by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> can be prevented by the serine palmitoyltransferase inhibitor, suggesting that accumulation of sphinganine or its metabolite may be involved in the repression of PKC in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. These findings suggest that the direct or indirect modulation of PKC by these sphingolipids is involved at least in part in the action of fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>.

In summary, the results of these findings suggest that the accumulation of sphingoid bases and their metabolites is in part responsible for the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced modulation of PKC activity in LLC-PK<sub>1</sub> cells. Brief treatment with fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> results in the rapid production of sphinganine 1-phosphate, which in turn selectively and transiently activate PKC $\alpha$ . PKC $\alpha$  then activates NF- $\kappa$ B, which ultimately transcribes TNF $\alpha$ . Sphinganine and its metabolites may be predominantly responsible for the fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> inhibition of PKC, NF- $\kappa$ B and TNF $\alpha$  at 24, 48, and 72 h. Although, to a

lesser extent, sphingosine and its phosphate may also play a role in the repression of PKC by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>, if elevated to high enough concentrations. The inhibition of PKC and its downstream signaling pathway by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> was associated with increased apoptosis. In summary, modulation of PKC and its signal transduction pathways as a result of the accumulation of sphingoid bases and their metabolites by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> are of importance fumonisin B<sub>1</sub>-induced apoptosis and/or carcinogenesis.